# Course Specification 2018-2019

# **Preparatory Year**



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Chamistury                                    |                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course fille      | Chemistry                                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Course Code       | TDEN 00:01                                    |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. El-Refia Kenawy and Prof. ElZeiny Ebeed |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. El-Refia Kenawy and Prof. ElZeiny Ebeed |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Pre-dentistry                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | One and two                                   |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | -B.D.S  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                                       | <b>2h lectures</b> × 24 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                                     | 2h practical ×24        |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Chemistry Department, Faculty of Science      |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                 |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 5   |                         |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

#### The course aims to:

- Understand the chemistry of polymer synthesis ,synthesis of polymeric materials and applications.
- Understand the applications of polymeric materials in dentistry, medicine and daily life.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

a1.recognize nature and properties of polymeric materials

a2. identify How to synthesize and charaterize the polymeric materials

a3.list Recent topic related to medical fields for application of polymers.

a4.describe common analytical techniques and instrumentation that helps in studying dental materials and assesses their quality assurance.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1.plan ideas of material science, dental materials and their quality assurance, molecular level processes in biology and medicine.

b2.select materials for dental applications.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

cl.demonstrate the ability to prepare and charaterize the polymeric materials  $% \left( {{{\left( {{{{c}}} \right)}}_{i}}_{i}} \right)$ 

c2.measure the molecural weight of polymers

c3.apply some experimental lab work for polymer and materials science.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

d1.express communication in written and oral

d2. justify information technology and resources

d3.demonstrate the ability to work effectively as a member of a team.

#### **3. Course Contents**

# **Didactic**

# 3.a. Course Contents Part A: Introduction to polymer Chemistry

| Week | Topics   |
|------|--|
| 1,2  | Introduction, History of Polymers, Some Important Terms, Monomers,   |
|      | Oligomers, Polymers  |
| 3,4  | Polymerization, Classification of Polymers , Classification Based on<br>Source of Availability, Natural Polymers, Semi Synthetic Polymers,<br>Synthetic Polymers, Classification according Monomer arrangement in<br>copolymers  |
| 5.6  | Classification of Polymers according to thermal behavior, Classification<br>Based on Mode of Polymerization, Classification of polymers by<br>applications, Molecular Structure of Polymers, Thermal Properties of<br>Polymers, Classification of polymerization reactions, A-Addition<br>Polymerization (Chain Polymerization), B-Condensation or step growth<br>Polymerization |

| 7,8    | Free-radical polymerization, Free radical initiators, Autoinhibition of Allylic |
|--------|---|
|        | Monomers  |
| 9,10   | Practical Aspects of How To Make An Addition Polymer, Bulk (Mass)               |
|        | polymerization, Solution Polymerization   |
| 11,12  | Suspension polymerization, Emulsion Polymerization                              |
| 13     | Term Assessment Exam  |
| 14, 15 | Anionic addition polymerization, Cationic Addition polymerization               |
| 16     | Living Anionic Polymerization   |
| 17,18  | Techniques for polycondensation   |
| 19,20  | Ring-opening polymerization, Ziegler-Natta coordination polymerization          |
| 21,22  | Important polycondensation polymers, Phenolic Polymers                          |
| 23,24  | Polyurethanes, Amino Plastics   |
| 25     | Polymer Properties and MW, Recent topics in polymer chemistry                   |

# 3.b. Course Contents Part B: Introduction to Material Science

| Week  | Topics  |
|-------|---|
| 1,2   | Naming inorganic compounds, The nucleus, isotopes, isobars and isotones. The p-n chart for stable isotopes.             |
| 3,4   | Nuclear reactions with emphasis on those used in radiotherapy. Units of radioactivity. Applications. Mass spectrometry. |
| 5     | The mole concept and problems on moles.   |
| 6,7   | Photon energy and its applications.   |
| 8,9   | An introduction to quantum mechanics. The four quantum numbers and periodicity of elements.                             |
| 10,11 | Chemical bonding. Molecular orbital and valence bond theories, electronic   |

|       | transitions in molecules, singlet oxygen used in photodynamic therapy (PDT).  |
|-------|---|
| 12    | Redox reactions. Resonance. The formal charge concept.  |
| 13    | Term Assessment Exam  |
| 14,15 | Effect of chemical bonding on material properties, graphite, clays and zeolites, ceramics, acrylate resins.   |
| 16,17 | States of matter, intermediate states of matter, amorphous materials, liquid crystals Thermal Analysis and its applications.  |
| 18,19 | Solid state. Crystal systems, Bravais lattices, phase transformation and<br>polymorphism. Point, linear and planar defects in solids and their effect<br>on materials properties. Nanomaterials and their applications. |
| 20,21 | Alloys, totally miscible alloys, partially miscible alloys, phase rule application, amalgams.   |
| 22,23 | Solutions: Electrolytes, colligative properties.  |
| 24    | Acid-base properties, buffers. Ionic equilibrium , solubility product, salting-<br>out and salting-in.  |
| 25    | Chemical kinetics and Thermochemistry.  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

-Lectures

- -Library and internet search
- -Assignments
- -Laboratory sessions

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method        | Assessment Length | Schedule               | Proportion | degree |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|--------|
| Written Examination      | 3 hours exam.     | At the end of the year | 60%        | 36     |
| Oral examination         | -                 | -                      | 0%         |        |
| Practical<br>Examination | 2hrs              | Mid-April              | 20%        | 12     |
| Semester work            | 1hr               | During the year        | 20%        | 12     |

# 6. List of references

*Course notes: Course note and Laboratory manual authorized by the council of Department of Chemistry.* 

Essential Books: For Polymer Chemistry Part: Principles of Polymerization - George Odian, A JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC., PUBLICATION, 2004

Web sites:

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polymer chemistry

#### For Material Science Part

- 1-R. H. Petrucci and W. S. Harwood "General Chemistry: Principles and modern applications",
- Prentice Hall International Inc., New Jersey, London (1993). 2- D. D. Ebbing and S. D. Gammon, "General Chemistry", Houghton Miffiln Company, Boston, New York (1999).
- 3- Some of the experiments in the Practical section were taken from leading international journals including the Journal of Chemical Education, The Chemical Educator and Chemistry in Britain.

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Well equipped teaching classes, with Computers, Data show, White Board, blackboard, library and internet.Supply Laboratories with enough chemicals and reagents to enable students to perform expiriments by themselves.

|               | Course Coordinator                                | Head of Department    |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|
| Name          | Prof. El-Refaie Kenawy and<br>Prof. Elzeiny Ebeed | Prof.                 |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. الرفاعي قناوي- أ.د. الزيني عبيد             | أ. د. محمد يسرى الشيخ |
| Signature     | El-Refaie kenawy                                  |                       |
| Date          | 9/2018  | 9/2018                |

| Course contents IL0S                                |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
|---|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--------------|----|----|
| Knowledge and                                       |              |              |    |              | Intell       | ectual |    | Practical |    |           | Transferable |    |    |
| understanding                                       | r            |              | 1  |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              | 1  |    |
|   | a1           | a2           | a3 | a4           | b1           | b2     | b3 | C1        | C2 | <b>C3</b> | d1           | d2 | d3 |
| Introduction, History of Polymers, Some Important   |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Terms, Monomers, Oligomers, Polymers                |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Polymerization, Classification of Polymers ,        |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Classification Based on Source of Availability,     |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Natural Polymers, Semi Synthetic Polymers,          |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Synthetic Polymers, Classification according        |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Monomer arrangement in copolymers                   |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Classification of Polymers according to thermal     | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| behavior, Classification Based on Mode of           |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Polymerization, Classification of polymers by       |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| applications, Molecular Structure of Polymers,      |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| Thermal Properties of Polymers, Classification of   |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| polymerization reactions, A-Addition Polymerization |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| (Chain Polymerization), B-Condensation or step      |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |
| growth Polymerization                               |              |              |    |              |              |        |    |           |    |           |              |    |    |

| Free-radical polymerization, Free radical initiators,   |              | $\checkmark$ |              | <br>         |              |              |       |              |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--|
| Autoinhibition of Allylic Monomers  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Practical Aspects of How To Make An Addition  |              |              |              | <br>         |              | <br>         |       |              |  |
| Polymer, Bulk (Mass) polymerization , Solution  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Polymerization  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Suspension polymerization , Emulsion Polymerization   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | <br>         |              | $\checkmark$ |       | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Term Assessment Exam  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       | <br>         |  |
| Anionic addition polymerization, Cationic Addition polymerization   |              |              |              | <br>         |              |              |       |              |  |
| Living Anionic Polymerization   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Techniques for polycondensation   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Ring-opening polymerization, Ziegler-Natta  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |  |
| coordination polymerization   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Important polycondensation polymers, Phenolic   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Polymers  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Polyurethanes, Amino Plastics   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Polymer Properties and MW, Recent topics in   |              |              |              |              |              |              | <br>V |              |  |
| polymer chemistry   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| Naming inorganic compounds, The nucleus, isotopes, isobars and isotones. The p-n chart for stable isotopes. |              |              |              |              |              |              | V     | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Nuclear reactions with emphasis on those used in  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| radiotherapy. Units of radioactivity. Applications. Mass  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |
| spectrometry.   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |  |

| The mole concept and problems on moles.                       |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
|---|--|------|------|--|--|------|--|
| Photon energy and its applications.                           |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
|   |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| An introduction to quantum mechanics. The four quantum        |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| numbers and periodicity of elements.                          |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Chemical bonding. Molecular orbital and valence bond          |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| theories, electronic transitions in molecules, singlet        |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| oxygen used in photodynamic therapy (PDT).                    |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Redox reactions. Resonance. The formal charge concept.        |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Term Assessment Exam  |  |      |      |  |  | <br> |  |
| Effect of chemical bonding on material properties,            |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| graphite, clays and zeolites, ceramics, acrylate resins.      |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| States of matter, intermediate states of matter,              |  | <br> |      |  |  |      |  |
| amorphous materials, liquid crystals Thermal Analysis and     |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| its applications.   |  |      | <br> |  |  |      |  |
| Solid state. Crystal systems, Bravais lattices, phase         |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| transformation and polymorphism. Point, linear and            |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| planar defects in solids and their effect on materials        |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| properties. Nanomaterials and their applications.             |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Alloys, totally miscible alloys, partially miscible alloys,   |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| phase rule application, amalgams.                             |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Solutions: Electrolytes, colligative properties.              |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Acid-base properties, buffers. Ionic equilibrium , solubility |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| product, salting-out and salting-in.                          |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |
| Chemical kinetics and Thermochemistry                         |  |      |      |  |  |      |  |

Tanta University Faculty of Science Department: Physics



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Physics   |
|-------------------|---|
| Course Code       | TDEN 00:02  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |
| Teaching staff    | Prof. Dr. Osama hmeda- Prof. Dr. Gaballahabd el-satar |
| Branch/ level     | Preparatory year                                      |
| Pre-Requisite     | B. D. S.  |
| Course Delivery   | 24×2h Lecture   |
|                   | 24×2h Practical                                       |
| Parent Department | Physics department - Faculty of Science               |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                         |
|                   |   |

# **1-Course Aims:**

The aims of this course are to:

provide students with precise knowledge about properties of matter, heat and nature of light and to teach students how to run experiments, obtain accurate result and analyze the results.

# 2- Intended learning outcomes (ILOS)

# A. Knowledge and understanding: By the end of this course, students should be able to:

a.1. recognize the physical aspects of topics as much as possible.

a.2. define the mathematical arguments and formula necessary for a thorough understanding.

a.3. Discuss the nature of heat transfer, thermodynamics.

# B. Intellectual skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b.1. Utilize the theory of dimensions where the mathematics is difficult (viscosity)

b.2. Appraise the "excess pressure" formula in the treatment of surface tension as well as flow of liquids and elasticity

b.3. assess their results and develop their skills.

# C. professional and practical skills: By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

c.1. measure and run experiments to obtain accurate results.

c.2. operate apparatus and experiments skillfully.

# D. General and transferable skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

d.1. learn team work skill and cooperation.

# **3- Course Contents**

| Lee. No. | Topics                               |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1        | Units and dimensions                 |
| 2        | Simple harmonic motion               |
| 3        | Elasticity                           |
| 4        | Surface tension                      |
| 5        | Fluid mechanics                      |
| 6        | Thermometers and temperature scales  |
| 7        | Thermal expansion                    |
| 8        | Specific heat and latent heat        |
| 9        | Kinetic theory of gas                |
| 10       | Adiabatic processes for an ideal gas |
| 11       | Transfer of heat                     |
| 12       | introduction to thermodynamics       |
| 13       | Coulomb's law                        |
| 14       | Electric field and Gauss's law.      |
| 15       | Potential energy                     |
| 16       | Capacitors                           |
| 17       | Magnetic flux                        |
| 18       | Nature of light-speed of light       |
| 19       | Reflection and refraction            |
| 20       | Huygens's principle                  |
| 21       | Dispersion and prisms - lenses       |
| 22       | Refractive index - The eye           |
| 23       | introduction to statistical physics  |
| 24       | The probability function             |

# 4- Teaching and Learning methods

- 4.1 Lectures: Textbooks.
- 4.2 Practical sessions.

# 5- Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                                      | Marks       |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|
| Written Examination   | 3 hours           | At the end of<br>the year                     | 36<br>marks |
| Oral Assessment       | -                 | -   | -           |
| Semester work         | 30 minutes        | Written<br>examination<br>held once a<br>year | 12<br>marks |
| Practical Examination | 2 hours           | At the end of<br>the year                     | 12          |

# 6- List of references:

Course notes: Department book (Properties of mater and heat) Essential Books: Nelkon and Parker: Advanced Level physics

# Web sites:

7- Facilities required for teaching and learning

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department            |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Osama hmeda     | Prof.Dr. Gaballahabd el satar |
| Name (Arabic) | ا.د. أسامة حميدة          | أ. د.جاب الله عبد الستار      |
| Signature     |                           |                               |
| Date          | 9/2018                    | 9/2018                        |

#### 5.5 course contents - course ILOs Matrix

#### Course code /course Title: TDEN 00:02. Physics

|                                      |              |                     |              |              | course    | outcon       | nes          |              |              |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Course contents                      | Knov<br>Unde | vledge a<br>rstandi | nd<br>ng     | Int          | ellectual |              | Pract        | ical         | Transferable |  |  |
|                                      | A1           | A2                  | A3           | <b>B1</b>    | B2        | B3           | C1           | C2           | D1           |  |  |
| Units and dimensions                 | $\checkmark$ |                     |              | $\checkmark$ |           | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Simple harmonic motion               | $\checkmark$ |                     |              | $\checkmark$ |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Elasticity                           |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Surface tension                      | $\checkmark$ |                     |              | $\checkmark$ |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |  |  |
| Fluid mechanics                      | $\checkmark$ |                     |              | $\checkmark$ |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |  |  |
| Thermometers and temperature scales  | $\checkmark$ |                     |              |              |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Thermal expansion                    |              |                     |              |              |           | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Specific heat and latent heat        |              |                     |              |              |           |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Kinetic theory of gas                |              |                     | $\checkmark$ |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Adiabatic processes for an ideal gas |              |                     |              |              |           |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Transfer of heat                     |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| introduction to thermodynamics       |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Coulomb's law                        |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Electric field and Gauss's law.      |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Potential energy                     |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Capacitors                           |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Magnetic flux                        |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Nature of light-speed of light       |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| Reflection and refraction            |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| Huygens's principle                  |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| Dispersion and prisms - lenses       |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              | √            |  |  |
| Refractive index - The eye           |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| introduction to statistical physics  |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |  |  |
| The probability function             |              |                     |              |              |           |              |              |              |              |  |  |



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Zoology and Genetics                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Code       | TDEN 00:03                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                               | 2018-2019   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr Nahla E. Omran                 | Prof. Dr Nahla E. Omran   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Ass. Prof Hala Abdelazeer               | ASS. Prof Hala Abdelazeem, Dr Ezar Hazzaa and Dr. Lamia E. Bakr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Preparatory year                        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semeste                  | r   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                                 | 2 h lectures×24   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                               | 2h practical×24   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Zoology Department – Faculty of Science |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1.Course Aims

- The course will enable students to gain concepts and central principles about the different types of tissues with fundamentals of gene expres sion, gene regulation, DNA metabolism, nucleic acid structure, recombinant DNA techniques and protein structure. Also it focuses on the study of physiology at the organ and systems level.

2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# A. Knowledge and understanding:

By the end of this course students should be able to:

a1.Identify microscopic anatomy and function of cells and fundamental tissues and their organization and arrangement in the various organ systems of representative vertebrates. (Histology)

a2.recognize general physiological principles and the functional mechanisms of life processes in vertebrate body and show how they apply to the integrated functions of organ systems of mammalian system. (Physiology)

a3.explain the nature of the genetic material, Mendelian inheritance, and transmission of the genetic material, gene regulation, biochemical genetics, and genes in populations.

a4.list the uses of DNA technology and genetic engineering in research and industry.

a5. Identify the concept of hierarchical classification system (taxonomy).

a6. record the benefits and harms of given invertebrates and vertebrates

a7. Identify the life cycle of invertebrate parasites.

a10. describe the medical and economic importance of invertebrates

#### B. Intellectual skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1. Compare between the constituents of different tissues.

b2. Identify the function of a given organs.

b3. Solve problems relating to inheritance and modern biotechnology.

b4. Suggest a treatment for the different parasitic disease.

b5. Identify the systematic position of different organisms.

b6. Evaluate the phylogenetic relationship between different phyla.

C. Professional and practical skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

C1. detect the principal kinds of tissues of the vertebrate body. (Histology)

C2. Investigate the function of different organs and systems. (Physiology)

C3. illustrate the sources of infection by parasitic invertebrates.

C4. advice colleagues and relatives to prophylactic the infections.

C5. apply appropriate techniques to identify parasitic forms and their larval stages.

D. General and transferable skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to: d. Decide how to search literatures from the library and internet t o access data and writing scientific essays

2. Course Contents

| Lecture | Topics  |
|---------|---|
| 1       | CourseIntroduction,ILOs.  |
| 2       | Histology: Types of microscopes and structure of eukaryotic animal cell.                |
| 3       | Structure and function of livening cytoplasmic organelles, plasma membrane and nucleus. |
| 4       | Basic tissue types (epithelial, connective, muscular and nervous tissues.               |
| 5       | Genetics: Introduction and tools of genetic engineering                                 |
| 6       | Methods of genetic engineering of cells.  |
| 7       | Methods of genetic engineering of organisms: 1.Transgenic plants and animals.           |
| 8       | Application of biotechnology.   |
| 9       | Physiology: Musculoskeletal systems.  |
| 10      | Cardiovascular system and the heart.  |

| 11 | Body fluids and the kidneys   |
|----|---|
| 12 | Respiratory system and Gas transport.   |
| 13 | Gastrointestinal function.  |
| 14 | Periodical exam   |
| 15 | <b>Taxonomy:</b> What is taxonomy, why we classify an organism, how we make a classification, what is the scientific name |
| 16 | Protozoa characters, classification, <i>Trypanosoma, Leishmania, Trichomonas</i>  |
| 17 | Parasitic Amoeba, <i>Balantidium coli</i>   |
| 18 | Apicomlexa, Malaria   |
| 19 | Porifera& Cnidaria  |
| 20 | Periodical exam 1, research activity  |
| 21 | Platyhelminthesis, classification   |
| 22 | Digenea: Schistosoma  |
| 23 | Cestodes& Nematodes   |
| 24 | Annelida  |
| 25 | Protochordates  |
| 26 | Fishes& Amphibia  |
| 27 | Amniotes  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Lectures: using Laptop & Data show, power point animations, video clips and discussions.
- 4.2 Practical course: includes demonstration of preserved or fresh specimens or photographs of rare specimens, museum specimens for different animals as well as microscopic slides during the semester.

4.3 Writing scientific essays: Students activities include the use of the library and internet resources for study and writing scientific essays.

4.4 Brain storming group discussion.

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method                 | Assessment Length | Schedule                  | Proportion | degree |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|
| Written Examination 3 hours exam. |                   | At the end of<br>the year | 60%        | 36     |
| Oral Assessment                   | -                 | -                         | 0%         |        |
| Practical Examination             | 2hrs              | Mid-April                 | 20%        | 12     |
| Semester work                     | 1hr               | During the year           | 20%        | 12     |

# 6. List of references

• Andersen DT (ed) 2001. Invertebrate Zoology, 2nd Ed. Oxford University Pres

• Brusca RC and Brusca GJ 2003. Invertebrates,2nd Ed. Sinauer Associates, Sunderlands, Massachusetts.

- Purves WK, Sadava D, Orians GH and Heller HC 2003. Life. The science Biology, 7th ED. Sinauer Associates Inc. Freeman and Co, USA.
- Ruppert EE and Barnes RD 1994. Invertebrate Zoology, 6th Ed. Saunders College Publishing.

- Soliman GN 2006. Invertebrate Zoology. The Mideastern invertebrate fauna. Part1: The noncaelomates 2 nd Ed. The Palm Press Cairo.
- •
- *Course notes:* Principals of Animal Diversity (Invertebrates): Lecture Notes. Authorized by Zoology Department.
- Practical Notes on Animal Diversity (Invertebrates): Authorized by Zoology Department.
- Atlas of Animal Diversity (Invertebrates): First Year Students. Authorized by Zoology Department Faculty of Science Tanta University, Egypt
- *Essential Books:* Hickman, C.P.; Roberts, L. S. &Larson, A. (2003): Animal Diversity, 3rd. ed., McGraw-Hili Higher Education, Boston, USA, 447 pp.

Soliman, G.N. (2006): Invertebrate Zoology. The Mideastern Invertebrate Fauna. Part I: The Noncoelomates, 2nd. ed., the Palm Press, Cairo, Egypt, 366 PP

Web sites: General Web sites

- 1) Animal Kingdom Web site <a href="http://www.biologybrowser.org/">http://www.biologybrowser.org/</a>
- 2) Porifera Web site http://www.ucmp.berkeley.edu/porifera
- 3) Cnidaria Web site http://www.ucmp.berkeley.edu/cnidaria

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- Lecture hall (bench) or rooms in the Faculty. Laptop & Data show projector for presentations, as well as overhead projector & transparence sheets.
- Well equipped laboratories, preserved specimens, dry or wet, living specimens, set of slides, binocular microscopes.

| Course Coordinator      | Head of Department  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Prof. Dr Nahla E. Omran | Prof. Nabil el fiky   |
| أ. د. نهلة عمران        | أ. د. نبيل كمال الفقى   |
|                         |   |
| 9/2018                  | 9/2018  |
|                         | Course Coordinator<br>Prof. Dr Nahla E. Omran<br>أ. د. نهلة عمران<br>9/2018 |

# Department: Zoology and Genetics

.

|  |    | KU           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Ι            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Т            |              |              |              |
|--|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Contents   | a1 | a2           | a3           | a4           | a5           | a6           | a7           | a8           | а<br>9       | a1<br>0      | b1           | b2           | b3           | b4           | b5           | b6           | c1           | c2           | c3           | c4           | c5           | d            |
| Histology: Types of microscopes and              | /  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| structure of eukaryotic animal cell.             | v  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Structure and function of livening cytoplasmic   | ./ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| organelles, plasma membrane and nucleus.         | v  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Basic tissue types (epithelial, connective,      |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | ~            |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| muscular and nervous tissues.                    | •  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Genetics: Introduction and tools of              |    |              | <            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | ~            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| genetic engineering                              |    |              | •            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Methods of genetic engineering of cells.         |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Methods of genetic engineering of organisms:     |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.Transgenic plants and animals.                 |    |              | •            | •            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Application of biotechnology.                    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Physiology: Musculoskeletal systems.             |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Cardiovascular system and the heart.             |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Body fluids and the kidneys                      |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Respiratory system and Gas transport.            |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | ✓            |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Gastrointestinal function.                       |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | ✓            |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| <u><b>Taxonomy:</b></u> What is taxonomy, why we |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| classify an organism, how we make a              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| classification, what is the scientific name      |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Protozoa characters, classification,             |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Trypanosoma, Leishmania, Trichomonas             |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Parasitic Amoeba, Balantidium coli               |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓            |              |              |              |              | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Apicomlexa, Malaria                              |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Porifera& Cnidaria                               |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Periodical exam 1, research activity             |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Platyhelminthesis, classification                |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |

| Digenea: Schistosoma |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cestodes& Nematodes  |  |  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |  | ✓            | ✓            | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Annelida             |  |  |              |              |              |              |  |              |              |              |  |              |              |              |              |
| Protochordates       |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | ✓            | ✓            | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Fishes& Amphibia     |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Amniotes             |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

.

. .

Tanta University

Faculty of Medicine

Department: Human Anatomy& Embryology



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title     | General Anatomy  |
|------------------|--|
| Course Code      | TDEN 00:04   |
| Academic year    | 2018- 2019   |
| Coordinator      | Prof. Dr. Mona Attia   |
| Teaching Staff   | Prof. Dr. Mona Attia – Prf. Dr. Amal Mahdy- Prof. Dr. Maisa<br>Fahmy- Prof. Dr. Manal El Bermawy - Prof.Dr. Doaa Heeba |
| Branch/ Level    | Preparatory year   |
| Semester         | First& Second Semesters  |
| Pre- Requisite   | B.D.S  |
| Course Delivery  | Lecture 2x 24 h lectures   |
|                  | Practical 2x 24 h practical lessons  |
| Parent           | Department of Human Anatomy& Embryology- Faculty of  |
| Department       | Medicine – Tanta University  |
| Date of Approval | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018  |

# 1. Overall Course Aims

The aims of this course are to:

- Acquire a basic general knowledge concerning the normal anatomical structure of the human body.
- Develop appropriate ethical and professional education necessary for dealing with cadavers.

# 2. Intended learning outcomes (ILOs):

# A- Knowledge and understanding:

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

a1. Explain the basic anatomical terminology and describe the basic anatomical structures of the different systems in the human body (Muscular, skeletal, joints, respiratory, cardiovascular, digestive, lymphatic, urinary, genital, endocrine and nervous systems).

# **B- Intellectual skills**

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

b1. Determine the different anatomical surface markings and the course of the internal structures (vessels, nerves and organs)

b2.Interpret and analyse clinical findingsin correlation with the anatomical facts.

b3. Express systemic thinking and personal judgement of MCQ questions

1

# **C- Professional and practical skills**

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

c1. Perform cadaveric and bone examination to identify different structuresand organs of the body.

c2. Draw and label the different anatomical structures

# D- General transferable skills (attitude and communication skills)

By the end of this course the students should be able to :

d1. Work collaboratively in a team with other colleagues and know when and how to ask for senior consultation.

d2. Maintain a professional image in manner, dress, speech and interpersonal relationships that is consistent with the accepted contemporary medical profession standards.

d3. Maintain honesty and integrity in all interactions with teachers and colleagues.

d4.Manage time and resources effectively and evaluate their own work and that of others using constructive feedback.

| Week | Topics                                  |
|------|---|
| 1    | Anatomical terminology                  |
| 2    | Skin& fascia                            |
| 3    | Muscular system                         |
| 4    | Skeletal muscles                        |
| 5    | Skeletal system                         |
| 6    | Skeleton                                |
| 7    | Skull and teeth eruption                |
| 8    | Thoracic cage& vertebral column         |
| 9    | Appendicular skeleton                   |
| 10   | Joints (Fibrous&cartilagenous)          |
| 11   | Synovial joints                         |
| 12   | Respiratory system                      |
| 13   | Cardiovascular system (Heart)           |
| 14   | Cardiovascular system (Arteries& veins) |
| 15   | Lymphatic system & Abdominal regions    |
| 16   | Digestive system                        |
| 17   | Digestive glands& biliary apparatus     |
| 18   | Urinary system                          |

# 3- Topics (Contents of the course)

| 19 | Male genital system                    |  |
|----|--|--|
| 20 | Female genital system                  |  |
| 21 | Endocrine glands                       |  |
| 22 | Nervous system (brain& brain stem)     |  |
| 23 | Spinal cord & Autonomic nervous system |  |
| 24 | 24 Sense organs & cranial nerves       |  |
| 2  |  |  |

# 4-Teaching and learning methods

4.1 Lectures for acquisition of knowledge: 2 hours/week.

4.2 Practical classes: 2 hours/ week; including demonstration in the dissecting rooms, museum jars, plastic models and TV circuit.

**5-Student Assessment:** 

# a) Methods used

1- Semester work exam: Short essay questions, MCQ and complete questionsto assess knowledge and understanding (a1) and intellectual skills(b1, b3)

3-Practical log book to assess knowledgeand understanding(a1), practical skills c2 and general skills d1.

4- Finalwritten examination to assess knowledge and understanding(a1), intellectual skills (b1, b3) and professional and practical skills c2.

5- Final oral examination to assess knowledge and understanding(a1), intellectual skills b3,general transferable skills d2, d3

6-Final practical examination to assess knowledge and understanding(a1), professional and practical skills c1 and generaltransferable skills d2, d3, d4.

# b) Assessment schedule

| Assessment                                      | Assessment<br>length | Schedule                        | Proportion |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 1- Semester work exam                           | 1 hour               | 1 <sup>st</sup> week of January | 17.5%      |
| 2- only formative exam                          |                      | During lectures                 |            |
| 3- Final Practical exam& practical log book     | 20 minutes           |                                 | 15%        |
| 4- Final year<br>examination:<br>- Written exam | 2 hours              | End of academic year            | 37.5 %     |
| - Oral exam                                     | 10 minutes           |                                 | 30%        |

# c) Weighing of assessments

| Semester work examination                 | 17.5% ( 14 marks) |
|---|-------------------|
| Practical examination & practical logbook | 15 % (12 marks)   |
| Final written examination                 | 37.5% (30 marks)  |
| Oral examination                          | 30% (24 marks)    |
| Total                                     | 100% (80 marks)   |

# 6- List of references

# **6.1Course notes**

Hand outs of lectures (either soft or hard copies)

# 6.2Text book

Human anatomy series produced by the staff members of the HumanAnatomy& Embryology Department, Faculty of Medicine, Tanta University:

- General Anatomy
- Practical General Log Book for Preparatory (Pre-dental) year.

# 6.3Recommended books

- Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice, Elsevier; 41 edition (October 9, 2015)
- Clinical anatomy by regions (Richard S. Snell) : 9th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011
- Cunningham's manual of practical anatomy: 15th edition, Oxford University Press reprinted 2000
- Text book of General Anatomy. By Rawlani, S.& Rawlani, S. Jaypee Brothers Medical publishers. 2011

# 6.4Periodicals and web sites

- British journal of anatomy
- Journal of clinical anatomy
- www.innerbody.com
- www.instantanatomy.net

# 7-facilities for teaching and learning resources

- Dissecting rooms ( cadavers, bones)
- Museum (jar specimens, plastic models)
- Internal TV circuit for displaying anatomy video films and CD movies
- Library (delivering text books and computers for achieving anatomy web sites)
- Optical zoom camera for assessment of bones and models
- 4

|                | Course Coordinator   | Head of Department        |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Name:          | Prof. Dr. Mona Attia | Prof. Magdy Saeed Mostafa |
| Name( Arabic): | أ.د./ منى محمد عطية  | أ.د./ مجدی سعید مصطفی     |
| Signature:     |                      |                           |
| Date:          | 9/2018               | 9/2018                    |
|                |                      |                           |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

# Tanta University Faculty of Medicine Department of Anatomy&

Embryology-

Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 00:04 General Anatomy

| Course Contents          | Course outcomes ILOs        |    |         |      |     |        |    |       |        |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----|---------|------|-----|--------|----|-------|--------|----|
|                          | Knowledge and Understanding | I  | ntelleo | tual | Pra | ctical |    | Trans | ferabl | e  |
|                          | A1                          | B1 | B2      | B3   | C1  | C2     | D1 | D2    | D3     | D4 |
| Anatomical terminology   | •                           | •  |         | •    | •   | •      | •  |       |        |    |
| Skin& fascia             | •                           |    | •       |      | •   | •      |    | •     |        |    |
| Muscular system          | •                           | •  |         |      | •   | •      |    |       | •      |    |
| Skeletal muscles         | •                           |    |         |      | •   | •      |    |       |        | •  |
| Skeletal system          | •                           |    | •       |      | •   | •      |    | •     |        |    |
| Skeleton                 | •                           | •  | •       |      | •   | •      |    |       |        |    |
| Skull and teeth eruption | •                           |    | •       |      | •   | •      |    | •     |        |    |

| Course Contents                         |                             | Cour | se ou   | tcomes 1 | LOs  |       |    |       |         |    |
|---|-----------------------------|------|---------|----------|------|-------|----|-------|---------|----|
|   | Knowledge and Understanding | I    | ntelleo | tual     | Prac | tical |    | Trans | ferable | e  |
|   | A1                          | B1   | B2      | B3       | C1   | C2    | D1 | D2    | D3      | D4 |
| Thoracic cage& vertebral column         | •                           | •    |         |          | •    | •     |    |       |         |    |
| Appendicular skeleton                   | •                           |      |         |          | •    | •     | •  |       |         |    |
| Joints (Fibrous&cartilagenous)          | •                           | •    |         |          | ٠    | •     | •  |       |         |    |
| Synovial joints                         | •                           |      |         |          | •    | ٠     |    | •     |         |    |
| Respiratory system                      | •                           |      | •       |          | •    | •     |    |       |         |    |
| Cardiovascular system (Heart)           | •                           | •    |         |          | •    | •     |    |       | •       |    |
| Cardiovascular system (Arteries& veins) | •                           | •    | •       |          | ٠    | •     |    |       |         | •  |
| Lymphatic system & Abdominal regions    | •                           | •    |         |          | •    | •     |    |       | •       |    |
| Digestive system                        | •                           | •    |         |          | ٠    | •     |    |       |         |    |
| Digestive glands& biliary apparatus     | •                           | •    | ٠       |          | ٠    | •     |    | •     |         |    |
| Urinary system                          | •                           |      | ٠       |          | ٠    | •     |    |       | •       |    |
| Male genital system                     | •                           | •    | ٠       |          | ٠    | •     |    |       |         | ٠  |
| Female genital system                   | •                           | •    | •       |          | •    | •     | •  |       |         |    |

| Course Contents                        | Course outcomes ILOs        |    |         |      |     |        |    |       |        |    |
|--|-----------------------------|----|---------|------|-----|--------|----|-------|--------|----|
|  | Knowledge and Understanding | I  | ntellec | tual | Pra | ctical |    | Trans | ferabl | e  |
|  | A1                          | B1 | B2      | B3   | C1  | C2     | D1 | D2    | D3     | D4 |
| Endocrine glands                       | •                           | •  |         |      | •   | •      |    | •     |        |    |
| Nervous system (brain& brain stem)     | •                           | •  | ٠       |      | •   | •      |    |       |        | ٠  |
| Spinal cord & Autonomic nervous system | •                           |    | ٠       |      | •   | •      |    |       | •      |    |
| Sense organs & cranial nerves          | •                           |    | ٠       |      | •   | •      | •  |       |        |    |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Mona Attia

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Magdy Saeed Mostafa



# **Course Specification**

| Comment Title  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course little  | General Histology                                | General Histology       |  |  |  |  |
| Course Code    | TDEN 00:04                                       |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year  | 2018-2019  |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator    | Prof.Naglaa Sarhan                               |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff | Histology staff memb                             | ers                     |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level | Preparatory year                                 |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Semester       | all the academic year                            |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite  | B.D.S  | B.D.S                   |  |  |  |  |
| Course         | Lecture  | 25×2h lectures          |  |  |  |  |
| Delivery       |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|                | Practical  | 25×2h practical section |  |  |  |  |
| Parent         | Histology Department, Faculty of Medicine, Tanta |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Department     | University                                       |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Date of        | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                    |                         |  |  |  |  |
| Approval       |  |                         |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

# The aims of this course are to:

• provide students with knowledge concerning the basic histological structure and ultrastructure of the eukaryotic cell with correlation to biological cellular activities and teach the student the normal histological structure of different tissues of human body in addition to some of its systems, and how to identify them under the microscope, with functional and clinical correlation whenever possible.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# A. Knowledge and understanding:

# By the end of this course students should be able to:

**a1.** Recognize the basic steps in preparing specimens for light and electron microscopy.

**a2.** Define the structure and functions of the cytoplasmic components.

**a3.** Identify the subunits of each nuclear component and their role in its function.

**a4.** Explain the process of cell division and identify the activities that control the transition from.

**a5.** Recognize the structural characteristics of the four basic tissue types.

**a6.** Describe the functional capabilities of each tissue type and relate them to the structure.

a7. Describe different blood elements and their development.

**a8.** discuss the basic histological structure of some systems (vascular & lymphatic)

# **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1. Select appropriate methods to reveal specific microscopic features of cells and tissues.

b2. Predict which structures are present in a cell from its function.

b3. Relate the composition of each tissue type to its specific functions.

b4. Predict the intracellular or tissue components likely to be involved in a functional deficit.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

c1. Name the instruments and techniques used to prepare and study histological specimens.

c2. Use the microscope efficiently.

c3. Handle the histological glass slides and examine them using the maximum microscopic facilities.

c4. Recognize different cellular and intracellular components in electron photomicrographs

c5. Recognize and differentiate between types of cells and tissues in histological slides.

c6. Draw and label the structures they have seen in electron photomicrographs and under light microscope during practical classes.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

d1. Appreciate the importance of life long learning.

d2. Use the sources of biomedical information available to remain current with advances in knowledge and practice.

d3. Communicate actively with his colleagues as well as the employees and staff members.

#### 3. Course Contents

| Topics                                      | Hours for<br>lectures | Hours<br>for<br>practical |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1-Introduction and microtechniques          | 2                     | 2                         |
| 2- Cytology                                 | Total=10              | Total=10                  |
| Cell membrane-RER-Ribosomes                 | 2                     | 2                         |
| Golgi-Mitochondria-peroxisomes              | 2                     | 2                         |
| Cytoskeleton                                | 2                     | 2                         |
| • Nucleus                                   | 4                     | 4                         |
|   |                       |                           |
| 3- Epithelium                               | Total=4               | Total=4                   |
| Simple epithelium and Stratified epithelium | 2                     | 2                         |
| Cell junctions and Special cells            | 2                     | 2                         |
| 4- Connective tissue                        | Total= 6              | Total= 6                  |
| • C.T cells                                 | 2                     | 2                         |
| • C.T ground substance                      | 2                     | 2                         |
| Adipose tissue                              | 2                     | 2                         |
| 5- Cartilage                                | 2                     | 2                         |
| 6- Bone                                     | 4                     | 4                         |
| 7- Muscle tissue                            | 4                     | 4                         |
| 8- Nervous tissue                           | 4                     | 4                         |
| 9- Blood                                    | 4                     | 2                         |
| 10-lymphatic                                | 4                     | 2                         |
| 11-Blood vessels                            | 2                     | 2                         |
| 12-Revision                                 | 4                     | 10                        |
| Total                                       | 50                    | 50                        |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- **4.1-** Lectures (25 lectures, each is 2 hours/week for 25 weeks)
- **4.2-** Practical sections (25 sections, each is 2 hours/week for 25 weeks)

# 5. Student Assessment:

| Assessment Method   | Assessment Length | Schedule               | Marks       |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Written Examination | 3 hours           | At the end of the year | 48<br>marks |
| Oral Assessment     | 15 min            | At the end of the year | 24marks     |

| Semester work         | 1 hour | Written<br>examination held<br>once at january | 24 marks |
|-----------------------|--------|--|----------|
| Practical examination | 1 hour | At the end of the<br>year                      | 24 marks |

# 6. List of references

# 6.1 Course notes

# 6.2-Essential books (text books):

-Department Books Practical Book

# 6.3- Recommended books:

- Basic histology, Junqueira, L.C.12<sup>th</sup> ed. 2015
- Atlas of histology: Di Fiore, 2015
- Functional Histology (Wheater's) Text & Atlas of Histology, 2014

# 6.4- Periodicals, Web sites, ... etc

-www.wikipedia.org/wiki/Histology - www.histology-world.com

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

1-Faculty Lecture halls

2-One equipped lab.

3-Faculty library can be used for projects and textbooks

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b>          | Head of Department       |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Prof.Naglaa Sarhan                 | Prof.Naglaa Sarhan       |
| Name (Arabic) | اً <u>.</u> د ِنجلاء ابراهیم سرحان | أ. د.نجلاء ابراهيم سرحان |
| Signature     |                                    |                          |
| Date          | ٨/9/2018                           | ٨/9/2018                 |

# 5.5 Course contents- course ILOs Matrix

Course code/ course Title : TDEN 00:04. General Histology

| Course Title/  |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           | Course       | outcor       | nes          |    |    |              |              |    |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------------|----|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|
|  |              |              | Knowledge and<br>understanding |              |        |        |    |        | Intellectual |    |           |           | Practical    |              |              |    |    |              | Transferable |    |              |
|  | A<br>1       | A<br>2       | A<br>3                         | A<br>4       | A<br>5 | A<br>6 | A7 | A<br>8 | <b>B</b> 1   | B2 | <b>B3</b> | <b>B4</b> | C1           | C2           | C3           | C4 | C5 | <b>c6</b>    | D1           | D2 | D3           |
| 1-Introduction and<br>microtechniques  | $\checkmark$ |              |                                | $\checkmark$ |        |        |    |        | $\checkmark$ |    |           |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              | 1  | $\checkmark$ |
| <ul> <li>2- Cytology <ul> <li>Cell</li> <li>membrane-</li> <li>RER-</li> <li>Ribosomes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Golgi-</li> <li>Mitochondria-</li> <li>peroxisomes</li> <li>Cytoskeleton</li> <li>Nucleus</li> </ul> | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ~                              | $\checkmark$ |        |        |    |        | V            | V  | V         | ~         |              | V            | V            | V  | ~  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |              |
| 3- Epithelium<br>Simple epithelium and<br>Stratified epithelium<br>Cell junctions and<br>Special cells   | V            |              |                                |              | V      | V      |    |        | N            | V  | V         | V         | N            | V            | N            | V  | V  | V            | N            | N  | V            |
| <ul> <li>4- Connective tissue</li> <li>C.T cells</li> <li>C.T ground<br/>substance</li> <li>Adipose tissue</li> </ul>  | V            |              |                                |              | V      | V      |    |        | V            | V  | V         | V         | V            | V            | V            | V  | V  | V            | V            | V  | $\checkmark$ |
| 5- Cartilage   |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              |
| 6- Bone  |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |
| 7- Muscle tissue   |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |
| 8- Nervous tissue  |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |
| 9- Blood   |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |
| 10-lymphatic   |              |              |                                |              |        |        |    |        |              |    |           |           |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |
Tanta University Faculty of Dentistry Department: Oral biology



# Course Specification

| Course Title   | Dental morphology       |                        |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Course Code    | TDEN 00:05              |                        |
| Academic Year  | 2018-2019               |                        |
| Coordinator    | Prof. Ragia Elprince No | our ElDeen             |
| Teaching Staff | - Prof. Naglaa Nagy.    |                        |
|                | - Prof. Olfat Gaballah. | - Prof. Heba El-Tokhy. |
|                | - Prof. Hasnaa Fouad.   | - Prof. Ragia Elprinse |
|                | - Dr. Souzan Anwar.     | - Dr. Gehan Ahmed.     |
|                | - Dr. Doaa Teima.       | - Dr. Reda Gaber.      |
|                | - Dr. Sarah Yasser.     |                        |
| Branch / Level | preparatory year        |                        |
| Course         | Lecture                 | 1 h lecture/ week      |
| Delivery       |                         |                        |
|                | Practical               | 3 hrs practical/ week  |
| Parent         | Oral biology departmen  | t                      |
| Department     |                         |                        |
| Date of        | Faculty Council on:19/  | 9/ 2018                |
| Approval       |                         |                        |

# 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

This course is designed to provide the student with the basic elements of tooth morphology, physiology and occlusion as an essential pre-requisite for other dental courses. The course comprises lectures and practical sessions. The later comprises carving the permanent teeth in natural form and size using blue wax, it also comprises drawing of all permanent teeth. This is designed to reinforce the theoretical knowledge gained in the lectures, as well as contribute towards the development of manual dexterity, a skill which is essential in the practice of dentistry.

The course layout the foundation for developing didactic and technical artistic skills by the dental student and use these knowledge and skills to his clinical performance.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a.1. Identify, the anatomical landmarks, nomenclature of the oral cavity and all primary and permanent teeth.
- a.2. Describe the anatomy of primary and permanent teeth and the importance of tooth form in protection of the periodontium.
- a.3. Recognize the shape and size of the pulp chambers and root canals of primary and permanent teeth.

- a.4. Relate the chronology of each primary and permanent teeth.
- a.5. Identify the occlusion of both primary and permanent teeth.

#### **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b 1. Differentiate between primary and permanent teeth.
- b 2. Estimate the age of Jaw from the present teeth.
- b 3. Analyze normal occlusion relationships in primary and permanent teeth.
- b 4. Correlate between teeth chronology& anatomy and preparation for their extraction.b 5. Compare between dental anatomy & pulp morphology and planning for operative dentistry, crown and bridge preparation and endodontic treatment

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c 1. Carve normal sized permanent teeth in blue wax.
- c 2. Draw different aspects of individual permanent teeth.
- c 3. Demonstrate the morphological criteria of each tooth.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d 1. Use computer technology in presentation and analysis of data
- d 2. Work in teams to acquire the skills of locating, analyzing and solving problems

| Week     | Topics                                     |
|----------|--|
| 1,2,3    | Introduction                               |
| 4        | Permanent maxillary incisors               |
| 5        | Permanent mandibular incisors              |
| 6        | Permanent maxillary canine                 |
| 7        | Permanent mandibular canine                |
| 8,9      | Permanent maxillary premolars              |
| 10,11    | Permanent mandibular premolars             |
| 12       | Primary anterior teeth                     |
| 13       | Chronology                                 |
| 14,15    | Permanent maxillary molars                 |
| 16,17    | Permanent mandibular molars                |
| 18,19    | Physiologic tooth form                     |
| 20       | Geometric outline of teeth                 |
| 21,22    | Primary posterior teeth                    |
| 23,24,25 | Occlusion of the primary & permanent teeth |

#### 3. Course Contents

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

#### 4.1. Lectures.

4.2. Practical demonstrations

4.3.Seminars performed by the students.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method        | Assessment Length   | Schedule   | Degree |
|--------------------------|---|--|--------|
| Written Exam             | 3h<br>to assess ILO<br>a1- a2-a3-a4-a5, b1-b2-b3-<br>b4-b5. | According to<br>college<br>general exam<br>schedule. | 60%    |
| Practical Exam           | 2h<br>to assess ILO<br>c1-c2-c3.                            | At the end of the course                             | 20     |
| Continuous<br>assessment | to assess ILO<br>a1-a2-a5, b1-b2, c2, d1-d2.                | At the end of<br>each section<br>of the course       | 20     |
| Total                    |   |  | 100%   |

## 6. List of references

*Essential Books:* Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology and Occlusion by Ash & Nelson, Saunders; 9<sup>th</sup> edition (2010)

*Web sites:* Dental anatomy by British Dental Association http://www.3dmouth.org/4/4\_intro.cfm

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

 $\hfill\square$  Generic resources, such as the library, video films and CDs

 $\Box$  Electronic or hard copies of past exam papers and example assessments

 $\Box$  Computer aided data show.

|               | Course Coordinator                  | Head of Department              |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Ragia Elprince Nour<br>ElDeen | Prof. Heba Mohamed<br>Eltokhey. |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د/ راجية البرنس                  | أ. د/ هبه محد الطوخي            |
| Signature     |                                     |                                 |
| Date          | 5/9 /2018                           | 5/9/2018                        |

تم اعتماده في مجلس قسم بيولوجيا الفم سبتمبر ٢٠١٨

#### Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

# University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Oral Biology

| Course Contents                      |    |    |    |    |    |    | Cou | rse II     | lOs |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2  | <b>B</b> 3 | B4  | B5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | D1 | D2 |
| 1. Introduction                      | ~  |    |    |    |    |    |     |            |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2. Permanent maxillary incisors      |    | ~  | ✓  |    |    |    |     |            | ✓   | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ~  | ✓  | ~  |
| 3. Permanent mandibular incisors     |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ✓  | ~  | ~  |
| 4. Permanent maxillary canine        |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  |
| 5. Permanent mandibular canine       |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  |
| 6. Permanent maxillary premolars     |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  |
| 7. Permanent mandibular premolars    |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  |
| 8. Permanent maxillary molars        |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ~   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  | ~  |
| 9. Permanent mandibular molars       |    | ~  | ~  |    |    |    |     |            | ✓   | ~  | ~  | ~  | ✓  | ~  | ~  |
| 10. Primary anterior teeth           |    | ~  | ~  |    |    | ✓  |     |            | ~   | ~  |    |    |    | ~  | ~  |
| 11. Primary posterior teeth          |    | ~  | ~  |    |    | ✓  |     |            | ~   | ~  |    |    |    | ~  |    |
| 12. Chronology                       |    |    |    | ~  |    |    | ~   |            | ~   |    |    |    |    | ~  |    |
| 13. Geometric outline of teeth       |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |            |     |    |    |    |    | ✓  |    |
| 14. Physiologic tooth form           |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |            |     |    |    |    |    | ✓  |    |
| 15. Occlusion of the primary teeth   |    |    |    |    | ✓  |    |     | ✓          |     |    |    |    | ✓  | ✓  |    |
| 16. Occlusion of the permanent teeth |    |    |    |    | ✓  |    |     | ✓          |     |    |    |    | ✓  | ✓  |    |

Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 00:05 / Dental Anatomy

Course coordinator: Prof. Ragia Elprince Nour ElDeen Head of Department: Prof. Heba Eltokhey.

# **Course Specification**

| Course Title           | Basic Dental Biomaterials I                       |
|------------------------|---|
| Course Code            | TDEN 00:06  |
| Academic Year          | 2018/2019   |
| Coordinator            | Dr. Eman El-Bahrawy                               |
| Teaching Staff         | Dr.Manal El-Ebiary -Dr. Usama Abd- Alkareem-      |
|                        | Dr.Hend El-kafrawy -Dr.Eman El-Bahrawy – Dr. Samy |
|                        | Elsafty   |
| Branch / Level         | Pre-dental year of BDS (preparatory year)         |
| <b>Course Delivery</b> | Lecture : 25 x 1 h lectures                       |
| Parent Department      | Dental Biomaterial department                     |
| Date of Approval       | Faculty of council on 19/9/2018                   |

# 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

 provide the students with enough knowledge about the principles of dental materials so they can understand the rationale for their use and have the opportunity to apply their knowledge through clinical and laboratory procedures.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

**a1.** recognize the mechanical and physical basics essential for handling of the dental biomaterials.

**a2.** list the limitations and the durability of every material in an objective dental and social perspective

**a3.** identify the proper material for a specific dental treatment judiciously and in a well-considered manner

# B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**b1.** consider the possibilities of different problems regarding improper selection of the material

**b2.** solve the problems associated with side-effects of the materials.

**b3.** select the best innovative dental techniques, materials and tools for each specific situation.

# C. Professional and practical skills:

# D. General and transferable skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **d1.** communicate with colleagues and staff in a team work.
- **d2.** present different learning resources to get knowledge and information.

# 3. Course Contents

| Week     | Topics   |
|----------|--|
| 1,2,3,4  | Introduction & structure of matter & Physical properties of dental |
|          | materials  |
| 5,6,7,8  | Mechanical properties of dental materials                          |
| 9, 10    | Hardness & Viscoelasticity   |
| 11,12,13 | Metals & alloys  |
| 14       | Corrosion  |
| 15       | Adhesion   |
| 16       | Mid-term exam  |
| 17,18    | Polymers and polymerization  |
| 19       | Gold alloys  |
| 20,21    | Cobalt-chromium and titanium                                       |
| 22       | Wrought dental alloys  |
| 23,24    | Investment   |
| 25       | Casting  |
| 26       | Joining of metals  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 Lectures (power point presentation).

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment<br>Method   | Assessment<br>Length | ILOS<br>covered  | Schedule                                      | Marks       | Proportion |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|------------|
| Written<br>Examination | 3 hours              | a1-a3,b1         | At the end of<br>the year                     | 36<br>marks | 60%        |
| Oral<br>Assessment     | 15 min               | a1-a3, b1-<br>b3 | At the end of<br>the year                     | 12marks     | 20%        |
| Semester<br>work       | 30 minutes a1-a3     |                  | Written<br>examination<br>held 1<br>time/year | 12<br>marks | 20%        |

# 6. List of references:

# **Course notes: Handouts and power point presentation Essential Books: (Textbooks):**

1. Richard Van Noort. Introduction to Dental Materials (fourth edition) 2013.

2. McCabe JF. Applied Dental Materials. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Blackwell Science, London, 2008.

Web sites: <u>PubMed homepage</u>:http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed It is a Medline search in the international scientific journals and <u>Full text original articles</u> <u>and reviews</u> of some scientific journals (e. g. Dental Materials journal) are available through the Tanta University internet access at the Faculty of Dentistry.

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning:

- Equipment are required to qualify the research work of the students.
- A laboratory is required for proper students training.
- Enough amounts of dental materials are required for students' exercises.
- A Video, a television and a data-show are required inside the laboratory to show the students the practical work during the laboratory sessions.

|               | Course Coordinator | Head of Department       |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Dr.Eman El-Bahrawy | Prof.Dr. Manal El-Ebiary |
| Name (Arabic) | د. ايمان البحراوي  | أ. د. منال الابياري      |

Signature

تم الاعتماد في مجلس القسم بتاريخ6/9/8201





**5.5 course contents - course ILOs Matrix** 

University: Tanta. Faculty: Dentistry. Department: Dental Biomaterials.

Course code /course Title: TDEN 00:06. Basic Dental Biomaterials I.

| Course contents  |              |                                | СО           | urse         | outco        | omes         |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |              | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |              |              | Intellectual |              |              | Transferable |
|  | A1           | A2                             | A3           | B1           | B2           | B3           | D1           | D2           |
| Introduction &structure of matter& Physical properties of dental materials | $\checkmark$ |                                |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Mechanical properties of dental materials                                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Hardness & Viscoelasticity   |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Metals & alloys  |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Adhesion   |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Corrosion  |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Polymers and polymerization  |              |                                |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| Gold alloys  |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Cobalt-chromium and titanium   |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Investment   |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Casting  |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Wrought dental alloys  |              |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Joining of metals  |              |                                |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |

Course coordinator:

Head of Department: Prof.Dr. Manal El-Ebiary

Dr.Eman El-Bahrawy



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | English Language and N                                  | English Language and Medical Terminology |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 00:07  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Dr. Soaad Mohamed Neg                                   | m  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr. Soaad Mohamed Neg                                   | m  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Preparatory (pre-dental) year                           |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First and second  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 2 h x 24 lectures                        |  |  |
|                   | Practical   |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Department of Foreign Languages at Faculty of Education |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                           |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

develop the dental students' knowledge of the four basic skills of the English language by studying a variety of topics (mainly professional situations in English), distinguish syntax; comprehension: questions interpretation and implication, give examples of the medical terminology students are going to use in their professional life and practice medical terminology in oral sessions.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1.Use grammatically right sentences.
- a2.Define basic Medical Terminology.
- a3.Recognize the transcription of the English words.
- a4.Recognize the British civilization.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1.Compare between the British and Egyptian traditions.

b2.Promote international understanding.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Know how to express his/her ideas clearly and correctly in English.
- c2. Apply English in daily life
- c3. Use English medical terms in professional communication English Language and Medical Terminology

#### c4. Write structurally correct paragraphs.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

d. Demonstrate stimulation, association and assimilation.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week | Topics                                |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | Reading comprehension - listening     |
| 2    | Medical dialogues - transcription     |
| 3    | Kinds of English sentences            |
| 4    | Common grammatical mistakes           |
| 5    | Writing a paragraph                   |
| 6    | How to write an essay                 |
| 7    | Medical terminology                   |
| 8    | Oral session                          |
| 9    | Medical terminology                   |
| 10   | Listening                             |
| 11   | Oral session                          |
| 12   | Reading comprehension - transcription |
| 13   | Medical Idioms                        |
| 14   | Reading comprehension - listening     |
| 15   | Medical terminology                   |
| 16   | General Idioms                        |
| 17   | Vocabulary exercises                  |
| 18   | Oral session                          |
| 19   | Capitalization                        |
| 20   | Preposition                           |
| 21   | Medical dialogues                     |
| 22   | Listening                             |
| 23   | Idioms - transcription                |
| 24   | Reading comprehension - listening     |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 3.1 Lectures
- 3.2 Dialogues
- 3.3 Writing essays
- 3.4 Presentations
- 3.5 Discussions

English Language and Medical Terminology

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Proportion                |                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Written Examination   | 2 hours           | At the end of the<br>year | 100%(50<br>degrees) |
| Oral Assessment       |                   |                           |                     |
| Practical Examination |                   |                           |                     |
| Semester work         |                   |                           |                     |

#### 6. List of references

- Course notes

- *Essential Books:* Main readings will be selected from the following books and textbooks but the course instructor retains the right to use other materials:

Quirk, R. & S. Greenbaum, (1990). A Students Grammar of the English language, Longman.

Huddleston, R. D. & Pullum, G. K. (2005). A Student's Introduction to English Grammar. Cambridge: CUP.

Riđanović, Midhat (2007). Praktična engleska gramatika (A Practical English Grammar). Sarajevo: TDK Šahinpašić. (selections)

Baker, M. C. (2003). Lexical Categories: Verbs, Nouns, and Adjectives. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Aarts, B. & McMahon, A. (eds) (2006). The Handbook of English Linguistics. Wiley-Blackwell.

+ instructor - selected readings, exercises and other materials that develop and test the students' core language skills.

- Web sites: http://www.usingenglish.com/ http://www.britishcouncil.org/ http://linguistlist.org/

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

#### 7.1. Blackboard

- 7.2. Course notes
- 7.3. Flip charts
- 7.4. Essential books (Textbooks)
- 7.5. **Recommended books**
- 7.6. Data show
- 7.7. **Periodicals, Web sites, etc**

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Dr. Soaad Mohamed Negm    | Dr. Eman Sehsah    |
| Name (Arabic) | د. سعاد محمد نجم          | د. ایمان صحصاح     |
| Signature     |                           |                    |
| Date          | 9/2018                    | 9/2018             |
|               |                           |                    |

English Language and Medical Terminology

5.5 course contents - course ILOs Matrix

University: Tanta. Faculty: Education. Department: Foreign Languages.

Course code /course Title: TDEN 00:07. English Language and Medical Terminology.

| Course contents                   | course outcomes                |              |              |       |         |    |              |              |              |    |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|
|                                   | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |              |              | Intel | lectual |    |              | Transferable |              |    |              |
|                                   | a1                             | a2           | a3           | a4    | b1      | b2 | c1           | c2           | c3           | c4 | d            |
| Reading comprehension - listening |                                |              |              |       |         |    |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Medical dialogues - transcription |                                | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Kinds of English sentences        |                                |              |              |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Common grammatical mistakes       | $\checkmark$                   |              |              |       |         |    |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Writing a paragraph               |                                |              | $\checkmark$ |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| How to write an essay             |                                |              |              |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Medical terminology               |                                |              | $\checkmark$ |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Oral session                      | $\checkmark$                   |              |              |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |    | $\checkmark$ |
| Medical terminology               |                                |              | V            |       |         |    | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |

| Listening                                |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     | V            |              |              | $\checkmark$     |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Oral session                             | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                  |              |              |              |                  |
| Reading comprehension -<br>transcription |              |              |              |              | <br>$\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                  |
| Medical Idioms                           |              |              |              |              |                  |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     |
| Reading comprehension - listening        | V            |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     | V            | $\checkmark$ |              |                  |
| Medical terminology                      |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                  | V            |              | $\checkmark$ |                  |
| General Idioms                           |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     |              |              |              | <br>$\checkmark$ |
| Vocabulary exercises                     |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     | $\checkmark$ |              |              | <br>             |
| Oral session                             |              |              |              |              |                  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                  |
| Capitalization                           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     |              |              |              |                  |
| Preposition                              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$     |              |              |              |                  |
| Medical dialogues                        |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                  |              |              | V            |                  |
| Listening                                |              |              |              |              |                  |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     |
| Idioms - transcription                   |              |              |              |              |                  | V            | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$     |
| Reading comprehension - listening        |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$     | V            |              |              |                  |

Course coordinator:

Dr. Soaad Mohamed Negm

Head of Department: Dr. Eman Sehsah

# **First Year**

# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Oral Biology  |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 01:01  |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   | 2018-2019               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Heba M. El-Tokhey   | Prof. Heba M. El-Tokhey |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | <ul> <li>Prof. Naglaa Nagy.</li> <li>Prof. Olfat Gaballah.</li> <li>Prof . Hasnaa Fouad.</li> <li>Prof .Heba El-Tokhey.</li> <li>Dr. Souzan Anwar.</li> <li>Dr. Gehan Ahmed.</li> <li>Dr. Doaa Teima.</li> <li>-Dr. Reda Gaber.</li> <li>Dr. Sarah Yasser.</li> </ul> |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | First year  | First year              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 24 x2                   | h lectures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 24 x2 h practical   |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Oral Biology Department   |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | 19/9/ 2018  |                         |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **<u>1. Course Aims</u>**

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Provide the students with detailed information about development, histological structure, function, age changes and clinical significance of the tooth and its supporting tissues; alveolar bone, oral mucosa, salivary glands, maxillary sinus and temporomandibular joints.
- Also, to present comprehensive knowledge about shedding &eruption of teeth and their lymph drainage.
- Describe the development of head that is helpful in understanding the complex events involved in cephalogenesis.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **A.1.** Identify the embryological development and growth of the head including face, jaws and oral tissues.
- A.2. Record the histological structure of the dental tissues and periodontium.
- A.3. Define teeth shedding and eruption.
- A.4. Identify the morphology, histology, and function of the salivary glands.
- A.5. Identify the macro and microanatomy of the oral mucosa.
- A.6. Define the anatomy, histology, function and of tempromandibular joint.
- **A.7.** Record the anatomy, histology, function and of the maxillary sinus and lymph drainage of teeth.

A.8. Identify the steps of slide preparation for microscopic investigations

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **B1.**Imagine the embryological development of the face and oral tissues.
- **B2.**Distinguish the histological structure of the tooth and oral tissues.
- **B3.**Compare the histological structures of oral and para-oral tissues in young and old age.
- B4.Correlate between each tissue and its clinical consideration

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **C1.**Demonstrate the normal histological structure of teeth, oral and para-oral tissues under light microscope.
- **C2.** Demonstrate the electron microscopic features of the teeth and oral tissues.
- **C3.**Illustrate the normal histological features of teeth, oral and para-oral tissues under light microscope.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **D.1.** Communicate a range of learning resources such as web sites of oral medicine cases.
- **D.2.** Debate information technology as a mean of communication for data collection and analysis and for self-directed learning.

**D.3.** Work with other members of the dental team.

#### 3. Course Contents

| Week     | Topics  |
|----------|---|
| 1,2      | Tooth development   |
| 3,4      | Enamel  |
| 5,6      | Dentine   |
| 7,8      | Cementum  |
| 9        | Pulp  |
| 10,11    | Periodontal ligament  |
| 12,13,14 | Embryology  |
| 15       | Alveolar bone   |
| 16,17    | Oral mucosa   |
| 18,19    | Salivary glands   |
| 20       | Eruption  |
| 21       | Shedding  |
| 22       | Growth of maxilla and mandible                                    |
| 23,24    | Temporomandibular joint & Maxillary sinus & Lymph drainage of the |
|          | teeth and oral tissues  |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- **4.1. Lectures**: Are done in lectures hall by the staff members using computer aided data show.
- **4.2. Practical sessions**: Students are allocated into small groups. The staff members demonstrate the histological structures using labeled diagrams and microscopic slides that is either ground, soft paraffin H&E stained or decalcified H&E stained sections. Students must draw and label every section in the practical workbook.

#### **4.3.** Seminars performed by the students.

#### 5. Student Assessment

#### Written exam:

|                 | 1.   | Long essay         | 20 Marks |
|-----------------|------|--------------------|----------|
|                 | 2.   | Short essay        | 15 Marks |
|                 | 3.   | Complete questions | 20 Marks |
|                 | 4.   | MCQ Questions.     | 10 Marks |
| Students' perfe | orma | ance:              |          |
|                 | 1. N | ICQ Mid-Year exam  | 20 Marks |
|                 | 2. F | Project            | 5 Marks  |
|                 | 3- I | Practical notes    | 5 Marks  |
|                 |      |                    |          |

#### Practical exam:

- 1. Identification of 15 histological slides stained by different types of stains 30 Marks
- 2. Identify different electron microscopic photographs. 5 Marks
- 3. Draw histological features of different oral tissues. 5 Marks

**Oral exam:** discussion with the internal and external examiners.

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length                                      | Schedule   | Degree | proportion |
|-----------------------|--|--|--------|------------|
| Written Exam          | to assess A1-A2-<br>A3-A4-A5-A6-A7,<br>B1-B2-B3-B4, C1 | Decided by<br>the college<br>general<br>exam<br>schedule | 60     | 40%        |
| Oral Assessment       | to assess B1-B2-<br>b3- B4,C2,d1                       | At the end<br>of the<br>course                           | 20     | 14%        |
| Practical Exam        | to assess A8-C1-<br>C3, D3                             | At the end<br>of the<br>course                           | 40     | 26%        |
| Students' performance | to assess A1-A2-<br>A3-A5, B1-B2, C1,<br>D1            | At the 14 <sup>th</sup><br>week of the<br>course         | 30     | 20%        |

#### 6. List of references

#### Essential Books:

- Ten Cate's Oral Histology: Development, Structure, and Function by Antonio Nanci 8<sup>th</sup> ed., Mosby, 2013.
- Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology. 13<sup>th</sup> ed. by bhaskar, CBS Publishers & Distributors 2011

#### Recommended books

- Oral development and histology by James K. Avery. Thieme Medical Publishers; 3rd edition , 2001
- Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology by Berkovitz, Holland and Moxham Mosby; 4 edition, 2009
- A Colour Atlas and Textbook of Oral Anatomy by Berkovitz, Holland & Moxham. Wolfe Medical Publications 1978

Web sites:

• Archives of Oral Biology, Elsevier Ltd.

http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00039969

- Oral Biology Courses on the Web
- http://www.uic.edu/classes/orla/

http://www.lab.anhb.uwa.edu.au/mb140/

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- Generic resources, such as the library, video films and CDs
- Electronic or hard copies of past exam papers and example assessments
- Light microscopes in the lab.
- Computer aided data show.

|               | Course Coordinator     | Head of Department  |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Heba M. Eltokhey | Prof. Heba Eltokhey |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د/ هبه الطوخي        | أ.د/ هبه الطوخي     |
| Signature     |                        |                     |
| Date          | 5/9/2018               | 5/9/2018            |
|               |                        |                     |

تم اعتماده في مجلس قسم سبتمبر ٢٠١٨

**Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix** 

# University:Tanta

Faculty:Dentistry

Department:Oral BiologyCourse

| Course contents                                  |              | Course ILOs |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|--|--------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | A1           | A2          | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | A7           | A8           | B1           | B2           | B3 | B4           | C1           | C2           | C3           | D1           | D2           | D3           |
| 1. Embryology                                    | ~            |             |    |    |    |    |              |              | ~            |              |    |              | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |              |
| 2. Tooth development                             | ~            |             |    |    |    |    |              | ~            | ~            |              |    |              | ~            | ✓            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |
| 3. Enamel  | ~            | ~           |    |    |    |    |              | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |
| 4. Dentin  | ~            | ~           |    |    |    |    |              | <b>√</b>     | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            |
| 5. Cementum                                      | ~            | ~           |    |    |    |    |              | ✓            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            | ✓            | ~            | ✓            |
| 6. Pulp  | ~            | ~           |    |    |    |    |              | ✓            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            | ~            | ✓            |
| 7. Periodontal ligament                          | ~            | ~           |    |    |    |    |              | ✓            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            |              |
| 8. Oral mucosa                                   | ~            |             |    |    | ~  |    |              | ✓            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |
| 9. Salivary glands                               | ~            |             |    | ~  |    |    |              | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~  | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ~            | ✓            |
| 10. Alveolar bone                                | $\checkmark$ | ✓           |    |    |    |    |              | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓  | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 11. Eruption                                     |              |             | ✓  |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              | ✓            | ✓            |              |
| 11. Shedding                                     |              |             | ✓  |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              | ✓            | >            |              |
| 12. T.M.J  | $\checkmark$ |             |    |    |    | ✓  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | ✓  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | ✓            | >            | $\checkmark$ |
| 13. Maxillary sinus                              | $\checkmark$ |             |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |
| 14. Lymph drainage of the teeth and oral tissues |              |             |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| 15. development & growth of maxilla and mandible | $\checkmark$ |             |    |    |    |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |

# Code / Course Title: TDEN 01:01/ Oral Biology 2018-2019

**Course coordinator:** Prof. **Heba El-Tokhey**  Head of Department: Prof. Heba El-Tokhey



# Course Specification

| Course Title      | General pathology                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 01:02                                   | TDEN 01:02   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                                    | 2018-2019  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal No                     | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal Noseir                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal N                      | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal Noseir- Prof. Dr Asia mahfoz |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | First year                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First and second semester                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                                      | 2 h lectures /week                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 2 h practical /week                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Department of pathology/ Faculty of Medicine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- support acquisition of basic knowledge of general pathology that is essential for the clinical rounds preparing the students for their subsequent clinical careers.
- familiarize students with the basic disease patterns and their underlying mechanisms within the specific organ system..

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### a. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. describe different disease processes encountered their causes (etiology), and how the disease develops in response to the etiological agents (pathogenesis).
- a2. discuss characteristic gross and microscopic pictures of different pathologic lesions within specific organ system and the associated functional disturbances.
- a3. determine the fate and complications of different disease processes.

#### b. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1. analyze various gross and microscopic pathologic data resulting from the disease process.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. recognize different diagnostic pathological tools.
- c2. describe the pathologic pictures of different disorders based on gross and microscopic pictures aiming at reaching a correct diagnosis.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. express freely and adequately themselves by improving their descriptive capabilities and communication skills.
- d2. respond properly when solving problems.
- d3. advocate the basic concepts of dealing with neoplastic patients.
- d4. apply appropriate professional attitudes, communication and problem solving skills.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week           | Topics  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1,2,3,4        | 1. Inflammation and repair                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5,6,7          | 2. Cell injury, degeneration, necrosis & gangrene |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8,9,10         | 3. Circulatory disturbances                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11,12,13,14    | 4. Granulomas                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14,15          | 5. Immunity                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16,17          | 6. Ionizing radiation                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18,19          | 7. Growth disturbances                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20,21,22,23,24 | 8. Neoplasia                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- I. Lectures in general pathology: 2 hours/week.
- II. Practical sessions: museum: 2 hours/ week.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                     | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 3 hours exam      | At the end of the year       | 60%        |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 mins           | At the end of the year       | 10%        |
| Practical Examination | 2 hours           | At the end of the year       | 10%        |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | At the end of the first term | 20%        |

#### 6. List of references

*Course notes:* general pathology staff members' department book and practical notes.

Essential Books:

Kumar, Cortan and Robbins basic pathology (2010).

#### Web sites:

http://www.pathmax.com http://www.medlib.med.utah.edu/web path/labs/labmenu.html. http://www.medscap.com/patholgyhome http://www.qwumc.edujdepl/path/2f.htm

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 1. Computer and data show
- 2. Museum
- 3. Library

We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification and will be implemented.

| _             | <b>Course Coordinator</b>    | Head of Department      |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal Noseir | Prof. Dr. Maha Shamlola |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. عظيمة جمال نصير        | أ. د. مها شملوله        |
| Signature     |                              |                         |
| Date          | 3/9/2018                     | 3/9/2018                |

| Course ILOs versus course matrix                        |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   | ILOs |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |   | а |   | b | С    |   | d |   |   |   |
|   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1    | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Inflammation<br>and repair                              | * |   | * | * | *    | * | * | * | * | * |
| Cell injury,<br>degeneration,<br>necrosis &<br>gangrene | * |   | * | * | *    | * | * | * | * | * |
| Circulatory<br>disturbances                             | * |   | * | * | *    | * | * | * | * | * |
| Granulomas  | * | * | * | * | *    | * | * | * | * | * |
| Immunity  | * |   | * |   |      |   | * | * | * | * |
| Ionizing<br>radiation                                   | * |   | * |   |      |   | * | * | * | * |
| Growth<br>disturbances                                  | * |   | * |   | *    |   | * | * | * | * |
| Neoplasia   | * | * | * | * | *    | * | * | * | * | * |

# We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification and will be implemented.

|               | -                            | -                       |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
|               | Course Coordinator           | Head of Department      |
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Azima Gamal Noseir | Prof. Dr. Maha Shamlola |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. عظيمة جمال نصير        | أ. د.مها شملوله         |
| Signature     |                              |                         |
| Date          | 3/9 /2018                    | 3/9 /2018               |
|               |                              |                         |

Tanta University Faculty of Medicine Department: Biochemistry



# **Course Specification of Biochemistry**

| Course Title       | Biochemistry  |            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code        | TDEN 01:03  | TDEN 01:03 |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year      | 2018-2019   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator        | Dr, Safwat M. Kassem  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff     | Dr Safwat m. Kassesm, Dr. Wafaa Ebrahim , Dr. , Manal Mohammed El |            |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Batchy, Dr. Halah ELsaid Metwaly                                  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery    | Lecture   | 24\2 week  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Practical   | 24\1 week  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department  | Biochemistry  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval – | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Date of revision   |   |            |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

The aims of this course are to:

- Teach students notes on vitamins, enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins chemistry and metabolism, hormones and minerals.
- Analyse basic chemical constituents of biological fluids in health and disease, with the ability to determine the relevant investigations for their applications in clinical diagnosis.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** Define the metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleotides and their micro-molecules to determine normal function of human body .
- **a2.** Recognize the related metabolic disorders and their clinical prints on biochemical and genetic basis.
- **a3.** Discuss the functions and deficiency manifestations of vitamins, hormones and minerals and their biochemical, clinical and laboratory diagnostic importance for better management.

#### **B. Intellectual skills:**

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1.** Interpret symptoms, signs and biochemical laboratory findings of some metabolic disorders.
  - **b2.** Interpret urine report outcome and integrate results into meaningful diagnostic formulation.
  - **b3.** Assess the clinical significance of measurements of plasma levels of glucose, total proteins, albumin, cholesterol, urea and uric acid.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **c1.** Report the physical and chemical properties of normal urine under different physiological conditions.
- **c2.** Perform chemical tests to detect abnormal constituents of urine which can be used as basic laboratory tests.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Adopt the principles of lifelong learning
- d2. Able to deal with information technology
- d3. Communicate with his colleagues in a team work inside the lab
- **d4.** Utilize the resources of biomedical information including the available electronic facilities to update his/her knowledge

# **3. Course Contents**

| Торіс                            | No. of hrs. |                 |      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Lectures    | Practical/Small | Week |  |  |  |
|                                  |             | groups          |      |  |  |  |
| Enzymes                          | 4           | 2               | 2    |  |  |  |
| Carbohydrate Metabolism          | 10          | 5               | 5    |  |  |  |
| Lipids metabolism                | 10          | 5               | 5    |  |  |  |
| Protein & amino acids metabolism | 12          | 6               | 6    |  |  |  |
| Vitamins                         | 4           | 2               | 2    |  |  |  |
| minerals                         | 4           | 2               | 2    |  |  |  |
| Biochemistry of endocrine glands | 4           | 2               | 2    |  |  |  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

5.1-Formal Lectures

5.2-Practical classes

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method            | A | ssessment Grade         | Schedule           |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Semester Work                |   | Quizzes                 |                    |
|                              |   | Midyear written<br>exam |                    |
| 3. Final Written examination |   |                         | At end of academic |
| 4.Final Oral examination     |   |                         | year               |

# 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Lectures notes in medical biochemistry for Dentistry students by staff members of Department of Medical Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine, Tanta University, Tanta University Press, 2017

*Essential Books:* Lippincott's Reviews of Biochemistry, 3rd edition by Champe PC, Harvey RA, Ferrier DR, Lippincott William & Wilkins London, 2007

- Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry: 26th Ed by Murray RK, Granner DK, Mayes PA, Rodwell VW, McGraw-Hill companies New York, 2003.

- Web sites: http://www.kumc.edu/biochemistry/resource.html

http://www.medlib.iupui.edu/ref/biochem.htm

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- Lectures halls: faculty halls.
- Black and white board.
- Audiovisual aid (data shows, overhead, and slide projectors).
- Faculty library.

|               | Course Coordinator         | Head of Department         |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Safwat M. Kassem | Prof. Dr. Safwat M. Kassem |
| Name (Arabic) | ا.د. صفوت محمد قاسم        | أ. د. صفوت محمد قاسم       |
| Signature     |                            |                            |
| Date          | 9 /2018                    | 9 /2018                    |

Tanta University Faculty of Medicine

Course Title: Biochemistry

| Course Contents                     |              | Knowledge<br>&Understand<br>ing |              | Intellectual<br>skills |    | Professional<br>&Practical<br>Skills |              | General & transferable<br>skills |           |    |    |    |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|
|                                     | a1           | a2                              | a3           | b1                     | b2 | b3                                   | c1           | c2                               | <b>d1</b> | d2 | d3 | d4 |
| Enzymes                             | V            |                                 |              |                        |    | $\checkmark$                         |              |                                  |           |    |    |    |
| Carbohydrate Metabolism             |              | $\checkmark$                    |              | $\checkmark$           |    |                                      |              | $\checkmark$                     |           |    |    |    |
| Lipids metabolism                   | $\checkmark$ |                                 |              |                        |    |                                      |              |                                  |           |    |    |    |
| Protein & amino acids<br>metabolism | V            |                                 |              | V                      |    |                                      | V            |                                  |           |    |    | V  |
| Vitamins                            |              |                                 | $\checkmark$ |                        |    |                                      |              | $\checkmark$                     |           |    |    |    |
| minerals                            | V            |                                 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$           | V  |                                      | $\checkmark$ |                                  |           |    | V  | V  |
| Biochemistry of endocrine glands    |              | $\checkmark$                    |              |                        |    | $\checkmark$                         |              | $\checkmark$                     |           | V  |    | ~  |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Safwat M. Kassem Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Safwat M. Kassem



#### Course Specification

| Course Title      | General Physiology            |                             |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 01:04                    |                             |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                     |                             |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Professor Salma Elwy Nassa    | r                           |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Physiology staff members      |                             |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | First year                    |                             |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First and second semester     |                             |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                         |                             |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                       | 4 hours / week for 24 weeks |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                     | 2 hours / week for 24 weeks |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Physiology department         |                             |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018 |                             |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Continue upgrading the physiological basis.
- Explore in details the functions of the endocrinal, nervous, renal and digestive systems as well as their integration to achieve homeostasis.
- Integrate physiological data and mechanisms with the ongoing basic sciences; anatomy, histology and biochemistry and their clinical applications.
- Follow the rapidly changing and inflating details about molecular physiology and genetics.
- Develop the basic skills and ethical behavior required for scientific research, as well as effective communication and team work attitude.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### a. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** Describe the functions of the nervous, endocrine and digestive systems at the organ and molecular levels.
- a2. Mention the properties of the cardiac muscle and factors affecting them.
- **a3.** Recognise the main functions of the heart and blood vessels, as well as the regulation and integrative actions of the cardiovascular system.
- **a4.** Describe the functional structure of the respiratory system,, respiratory cycle, its mechanism, regulation of normal respiration, respiratory functions of the blood and some conditions related to disorders
- **a5.** Describe the metabolism from the physiological point of view.

#### b. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1.** Interpret the most important physiological blood laboratory results to distinguish a physiological from a pathological condition.
- **b2.** distinguish between physiological and pathological performance of different body systems

- **b3.** Suggest the basic physiological measurements used to test different body functions.
- **b4.** Integrate physiology with other sciences.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Perform a systematic examination of the nervous system.
- **c2.** Acquire the skills in the correct use of basic clinical equipment, such as: use of sphyngomanometer in the monitoring of the function of the cardiovascular systems.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **d1.** Identify the essential ethical issues involved in scientific research.
- d2. Work separately or in groups to research and prepare a scientific topic.
- **d3.** Use available presentation aids (e.g. overhead projectors or data show) to present clearly and effectively a scientific topic in a tutorial, staff meeting or the yearly scientific day.

| 3. Course Con | tents    |
|---------------|----------|
| Weeks         |          |
| 1 2 2         | 1 Diaadu |

| Weeks | Topics  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1,2,3 | 1. Blood:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Introduction &amp;properties of blood</li> </ul>     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | • Function of the blood                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Plasma protein  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Hemostasis  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Erythrocytes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Blood group &amp; leucocytes</li> </ul>              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4,5   | 2. Central Nervous System:                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Introduction & Receptors                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Somatic sensations (Mechano. &amp;thermo)</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | • Pain  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | <ul> <li>Somatic sensations from the head</li> </ul>          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Pain analgesia system   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|             | Thalamus , Somatic sensory areas , Abnormal sensations          |
|-------------|---|
| 6,7,8       | 3. Respiration:   |
|             | <ul> <li>Introduction &amp; Mechanism of respiration</li> </ul> |
|             | <ul> <li>I.P.P.&amp; lung compliance</li> </ul>                 |
|             | <ul> <li>Lung surfactant &amp; Respiratory work</li> </ul>      |
|             | Dead space  |
|             | Lung Volumes & Capacities                                       |
|             | Mechanism of gas exchange                                       |
|             | • O2 D. curve   |
|             | Respiratory centres & central mechanism of respiration          |
|             | Regulation of respiration                                       |
|             | Acid - Base balance   |
|             | Hypoxia and cyanosis  |
| 9, 10       | 4. Autonomic Nervous System:                                    |
|             | Introduction  |
|             | Autonomic ganglia   |
|             | • Sympathetic   |
|             | Parasympathetic   |
|             | Chemical transmission   |
| 11,12       | 5. Metabolism:  |
|             | <ul> <li>Introduction, R.Q, B.M.R &amp; S.D.A</li> </ul>        |
|             | Metabolism during muscular exercise                             |
|             | Regulation of body temperature                                  |
| 13,14,15,16 | 6. Digestion:   |

|                | Salivary secretion & deglutition                  |
|----------------|---|
|                | Gastric secretion                                 |
|                | • pancreatic secretion                            |
|                | Bile secretion, jaundice                          |
|                | Small & Large intestine                           |
| 17,18,19       | 7. Endocrinology:                                 |
|                | Introduction                                      |
|                | Pituitary gland                                   |
|                | Thyroid gland                                     |
|                | Calcium homeostasis                               |
|                | <ul> <li>Suprarenal gland</li> </ul>              |
|                | Pancreas  |
| 20,21,22,23,24 | 8. Cardiovascular System:                         |
|                | Introduction & Properties                         |
|                | <ul> <li>Innervations &amp; Heart rate</li> </ul> |
|                | Cardiac output &cardiac work                      |
|                | Arterial blood pressure                           |
|                | Diameter of arterioles                            |
|                | Capillary & lymphatic circulation                 |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4-1 Lectures (4 hours/week): all the students attend in one big lecture hall

4-2 Tutorial (2 hours/2 weeks): half of the students attend in a small lecture hall. Tutorial class is scheduled and previously announced, the subjects that conventionally directed are lagging by few weeks to the related branches and systems given at that time in the lectures. Special topics from the curriculum are discussed in the tutorial.

- 4-3 laboratory demonstration, practical training and problem-based learning. Half of the students are divided into small groups, 2 hours/2 weeks.
  - A year scientific day for the students in the form of small groups presentation. The title of the subjects is determined during several meetings with the stuff members.
  - Each teaching method is designed to serve different educational goal and together they provide an appropriately stimulating atmosphere for learning.

| Assessmen             | t Method   | Assessment Length     | Schedule                           | Proportion     |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Written Term exa      |            | Assess a1,2,3,4,5     | At the end of 1 <sup>st</sup> term | 20% (30 marks) |  |  |  |
| Examination           | Final exam | Assess a1,2,3,4,5     | At the end of year                 | 60% (90 marks) |  |  |  |
| Oral Assessment       |            | Assess a1-a5          | At the end of year                 | 14% (20 marks) |  |  |  |
| Practical Examination |            | Assess b1:4,c1:2,d1:3 | At the end of year                 | 6% (10 marks)  |  |  |  |

#### 5. Student Assessment

#### 6. List of references

- 6-1 Course notes: Basic material; department book, written by the staff members.
- 6-2 Essential Books (Text books):
- Guyton C., Hall E. "Human Physiology and Mechanisms of Disease".
- Kim E. Barrett, Susan M. Barman "Gagnong's review of Medical physiology".
- 6-3 Web sites: www.Medscap.com

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b>  | Head of Department         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name          | Prof. Romaysaa Ali.        | Prof. Romaysaa Ali         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د./ رميساء على الشربيني | أ. د./ رميساء على الشربيني |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature     |                            |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date          | / 9 /2018                  | / 9 /2018                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

# Tanta University Faculty of Medicine **Department of** Physiology

Course Code / Course Title:

| Course Contents   |    | Course outcomes ILOs        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |       |              |    |      |  |
|---|----|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|----|-------|--------------|----|------|--|
|   |    | Knowledge and Understanding |    |    |    |    | Intellectual |    |    |    | tical | Transferable |    | able |  |
|   | A1 | A2                          | A3 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2           | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2    | D1           | D2 | D3   |  |
| 9. Blood:   |    | 1                           |    |    | 1  | 1  | 1            | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1     | 1            | 1  | L    |  |
| <ul> <li>Introduction &amp;properties of blood</li> </ul>         |    |                             |    |    |    | •  |              |    | •  |    | •     | •            |    |      |  |
| • Function of the blood   |    |                             |    |    |    | •  | •            |    |    |    |       |              | •  |      |  |
| Plasma protein  |    |                             |    |    |    | •  |              | •  |    |    |       |              |    |      |  |
| Hemostasis  |    |                             |    |    |    | •  |              | •  |    |    |       |              |    | •    |  |
| Erythrocytes  |    |                             |    |    |    | •  |              | •  |    |    |       |              |    |      |  |
| • Blood group & leucocytes  |    |                             |    |    |    | •  |              | •  |    |    |       |              |    | •    |  |
| 10. Central Nervous System:                                       |    |                             |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |    |       |              |    |      |  |
| <ul> <li>Introduction &amp; Receptors</li> </ul>                  | •  |                             |    |    |    |    |              |    | •  | •  | •     | •            |    |      |  |
| <ul> <li>Somatic sensations (Mechano.<br/>&amp;thermo)</li> </ul> |    |                             |    |    |    |    |              |    |    | •  |       |              | •  |      |  |
| • Pain  | •  |                             |    |    |    |    | •            |    |    | •  |       |              | •  |      |  |

| Course Contents  |    | Course outcomes ILOs                               |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |              |    |    |
|--|----|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--------------|----|----|
|  |    | Knowledge and Understanding Intellectual Practical |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | tical | Transferable |    |    |
|  | A1 | A2   | A3 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2    | D1           | D2 | D3 |
| Somatic sensations from the head   | •  |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |       |              |    |    |
| Pain analgesia system  | •  |  |    |    |    |    | •  | •  |    | •  |       |              |    |    |
| • Thalamus, Somatic sensory areas,<br>Abnormal sensations                          |    |  |    |    |    |    | •  | •  |    | •  |       |              |    |    |
| 11. Respiration:   |    |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |              |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Introduction &amp; Mechanism of<br/>respiration</li> </ul>                |    |  |    | •  |    |    |    |    | •  |    | •     |              | •  |    |
| I.P.P.& lung compliance  |    |  |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |       | •            |    |    |
| Lung surfactant & Respiratory work   |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |       |              |    | •  |
| Dead space   |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |    | •     |              | •  |    |
| Lung Volumes & Capacities  |    |  |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |    |    |       |              |    |    |
| Mechanism of gas exchange  |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |       |              | •  |    |
| • O2 D. curve  |    |  |    | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    | •     | •            |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Respiratory centres &amp; central<br/>mechanism of respiration</li> </ul> |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |       |              |    | •  |
| Regulation of respiration  |    |  |    | ٠  |    |    |    | •  |    |    | •     |              | •  |    |
| Acid - Base balance  |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  | •  |    |    |       |              |    |    |
| • Hypoxia and cyanosis   |    |  |    | •  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |       |              |    |    |
| 12. Autonomic Nervous System:  |    |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |              |    |    |
| Course Contents  | Course outcomes ILOs |        |       |           |       |    |       | -          |    |      |       |    |          |      |
|--|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|----|-------|------------|----|------|-------|----|----------|------|
|  | Kno                  | owledg | e and | Understar | nding |    | Intel | lectual    |    | Prac | tical |    | Transfer | able |
|  | A1                   | A2     | A3    | A4        | A5    | В1 | B2    | <b>B</b> 3 | B4 | C1   | C2    | D1 | D2       | D3   |
| Introduction   | •                    |        |       |           |       |    |       |            | •  | •    | •     |    |          |      |
| Autonomic ganglia  | •                    |        |       |           |       |    |       |            |    | •    |       | •  |          |      |
| <ul> <li>Sympathetic</li> </ul>                          | •                    |        |       |           |       |    |       | •          |    | •    |       |    |          | •    |
| <ul> <li>Parasympathetic</li> </ul>                      | •                    |        |       |           |       |    |       | •          |    | •    |       |    |          |      |
| Chemical transmission                                    | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | •          |    | •    |       |    | •        |      |
| 13. Metabolism:  |                      |        |       |           |       |    |       |            |    |      |       |    |          |      |
| <ul> <li>Introduction, R.Q, B.M.R &amp; S.D.A</li> </ul> |                      |        |       |           | •     |    |       |            | •  |      | •     | •  |          |      |
| Metabolism during muscular exercise                      |                      |        |       |           | •     |    | •     | ٠          |    |      |       |    |          | •    |
| Regulation of body temperature                           |                      |        |       |           | •     |    | •     | ٠          |    |      |       |    | •        |      |
| 14. Digestion:   |                      |        |       |           |       |    |       |            |    |      |       |    |          |      |
| <ul> <li>Salivary secretion &amp; deglutition</li> </ul> | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | ٠          | •  |      | •     | •  |          |      |
| Gastric secretion  | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | ٠          |    |      |       |    |          |      |
| <ul> <li>pancreatic secretion</li> </ul>                 | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | ٠          |    |      |       |    |          | •    |
| <ul> <li>Bile secretion, jaundice</li> </ul>             | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | •          |    |      | •     |    | •        |      |
| Small & Large intestine                                  | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | ٠          |    |      |       |    |          |      |
| 15. Endocrinology:                                       |                      |        |       |           |       |    |       |            |    |      |       |    |          |      |
| Introduction   | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | •          | •  |      | •     | •  |          |      |
| Pituitary gland  | •                    |        |       |           |       |    | •     | •          |    |      |       |    |          | •    |

| Course Contents Course outcomes ILOs              |                             |    |    |              |    |    |      |       |    |          |      |    |    |    |
|---|-----------------------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|------|-------|----|----------|------|----|----|----|
| course contents                                   | Knowledge and Understanding |    |    | Intellectual |    |    | Prac | tical |    | Transfer | able |    |    |    |
|   | A1                          | A2 | A3 | A4           | A5 | B1 | B2   | B3    | B4 | C1       | C2   | D1 | D2 | D3 |
| Thyroid gland                                     | •                           |    |    |              |    |    | •    | •     |    |          |      |    |    |    |
| Calcium homeostasis                               | •                           |    |    |              |    |    | •    | •     |    |          |      |    |    |    |
| Suprarenal gland                                  | •                           |    |    |              |    |    | •    | •     |    |          |      |    | •  | •  |
| Pancreas  | •                           |    |    |              |    |    | •    | •     |    |          |      | •  |    |    |
| 16. Cardiovascular System:                        |                             |    |    |              |    |    |      |       |    |          |      |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Introduction &amp; Properties</li> </ul> |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      |       | •  |          | •    | •  |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Innervations &amp; Heart rate</li> </ul> |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      | •     |    |          | •    |    |    |    |
| Cardiac output &cardiac work                      |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      | •     |    |          | •    | •  | •  |    |
| Arterial blood pressure                           |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      | •     |    |          | •    |    |    | •  |
| Diameter of arterioles                            |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      | •     |    |          |      |    | •  |    |
| Capillary & lymphatic circulation                 |                             | •  | •  |              |    |    |      | •     |    |          |      |    |    |    |

Course coordinator: Prof. Romaysaa Ali

Head of Department: Prof. Romaysaa Ali



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Special Anatomy                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 01:05  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic year     | 2018- 2019  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Amal El Kattan                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Anatomy staff members                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch/ Level     | First Year Dentistry                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First& Second Semesters                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre- Requisite    | B.D.S   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture 2 x 24 lectures                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 2 x 24 practical lessons                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Department of human Anatomy& Embryology- Faculty of |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Medicine – Tanta University                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                       |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **1. Overall Course Aims**

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Acquire a core body of scientific knowledge concerning the normal structure of the human body at the level of the anatomical regions and organs of the head and neck.
- Develop appropriate ethical and professional education necessary for dealing with cadavers.
- Help students to correlate anatomical facts with their clinical applications

## 2. Intended learning outcomes (ILOs):

#### A- Knowledge and understanding:

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

a1. Describe the normal structure of the human head and neck body and discuss the relations of their different organs and structures.

#### **B- Intellectual skills**

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

b1. Determine the different anatomical surface markings and the course of the internal structures (vessels, nerves and organs)

b2.Interpret and analyse clinical findingsin correlation with the anatomical facts

b3. Express systemic thinking and personal judgement in clinical problem solving& MCQ questions

## C- Professional and practical skills

By the end of this course the students should be able to:

c1. Perform cadaveric examination to identify different structures and organs in the head& neck.

c2. Draw and label the different anatomical structures

#### D- General transferable skills (attitude and communication skills)

By the end of this course the students should be able to :

d1. Work collaboratively in a team with other colleagues and know when and how to ask for senior consultation.

d2. Maintain a professional image in manner, dress, speech and interpersonal relationships that is consistent with the accepted contemporary medical profession standards.

d3. Maintain honesty and integrity in all interactions with teachers and colleagues.

d4.Manage time and resources effectively and evaluate their own work and that of others using constructive feedback.

| Week | Tonics   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Skull& mandible  |
| 2    | Face   |
| 3    | Scalp  |
| 4    | Parotid region   |
| 5    | Temporal Fossa   |
| 6    | Infratemporal Fossa  |
| 7    | Infratemporal Fossa (continue)                             |
| 8    | Temporomandibular joint                                    |
| 9    | Cranial Cavity (bone)                                      |
| 10   | Cranial Cavity (soft structures)                           |
| 11   | Orbit  |
| 12   | Orbit (continue)   |
| 13   | Cervical vertebrae   |
| 14   | Superficial& deep fascia of the neck& Sternomastoid muscle |
| 15   | Posterior triangle & Midline structures of the neck        |
| 16   | Anterior triangle of the neck                              |
| 17   | Submandibular region& gland                                |
| 18   | Main vessels of the neck                                   |
| 19   | Main nerves of the neck                                    |
| 20   | Viscera, root& back of the neck                            |
| 21   | Mouth cavity& Tongue                                       |

#### **3- Topics (Contents of the course)**

| 22 | Palate                 |  |  |  |  |
|----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 23 | Pharynx & Nasal cavity |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | larynx & ear           |  |  |  |  |
| 2  |                        |  |  |  |  |

#### 4-Teaching and learning methods

4.1 Lectures for acquisition of knowledge: 2 hours/week.

4.2 Practical classes: 2 hours/ week; including demonstration in the dissecting rooms, museum jars, plastic models and TV circuit.

**5-Student Assessment:** 

#### <u>a) Methods used</u>

1- Semester work exam: Short essay questions, MCQ and complete questionsto assess knowledge and understanding a1 and intellectual skills b3

3-Practical log book to assess knowledgeand understanding a1, practical skills c2 and general skills d1.

4- Finalwritten examination to assess knowledge and understanding a1, intellectual skills b3 and professional and practical skills c2.

5- Final oral examination to assess knowledge and understanding a1, intellectual skills b3,general transferable skills d2,d3

6-Final practical examination to assess knowledge and understanding a1,professional and practical skills c1 and generaltransferable skillsd2, d3,d4.

#### b) Assessment schedule

| Assessment                                      | Assessment<br>length | Schedule                                   | Proportion |
|---|----------------------|--|------------|
| 1- Mid-year examination                         | 1 hour               | 1 <sup>st</sup> week of January            | 20%        |
| 2- only formative exam                          |                      | During lectures                            |            |
| 3- Final Practical exam& practical log book     | 20 minutes           | 1st week of May                            | 10%        |
| 4- Final year<br>examination:<br>- Written exam | 3 hours              | End of academic year<br>(2nd week of June) | 60%        |
| - Oral exam                                     | 10 minutes           |  | 10%        |

#### c) Weighing of assessments

| Midyear examination                       | 20% ( 20 marks) |
|---|-----------------|
| Practical examination & practical logbook | 10% (10 marks)  |
| Final written examination                 | 60% (60 marks)  |

| Oral examination | 10% (10 marks)   |
|------------------|------------------|
| Total            | 100% (100 marks) |

#### 6- List of references

#### **6.1Course notes**

Hand outs of lectures (either soft or hard copies)

#### 6.2Text book

Human anatomy series produced by the staff members of the HumanAnatomy& Embryology Department, Faculty of Medicine, Tanta University:

- Head& Neck part I
- Head& Neck part II
- Osteology for First year dentistry
- Practical Log Book for First year dentistry

#### 6.3Recommended books

- Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice, Elsevier; 41 edition (October 9, 2015)
- Clinical anatomy by regions (Richard S. Snell) : 9th edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011
- Cunningham's manual of practical anatomy: 15th edition, Oxford University Press reprinted 2000
- Netter's Atlas of anatomy : Saunders; 5 edition (May 17, 2010)
- Grant Atlas of anatomy: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 13th edition (February 17, 2012)

#### 6.4Periodicals and web sites

- British journal of anatomy
- Journal of clinical anatomy
- www.innerbody.com
- www.instantanatomy.net

## 7-facilities for teaching and learning resources

- Dissecting rooms ( cadavers, bones)
- Museum (jar specimens, plastic models)
- Internal TV circuit for displaying anatomy video films and CD movies
- Library (delivering text books and computers for achieving anatomy web sites)
- CD library (from the Simple group researches of the medical students)

• Optical zoom camera for assessment of bones and models

|                | Course Coordinator       | Head of Department        |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Name:          | Prof. Dr. Amal El Kattan | Prof. Magdy Saeed Mostafa |
| Name( Arabic): | أ.د./ أمال خليل القطان   | اً.د./ مجدی سعید مصطفی    |
| Signature:     |                          |                           |
| Date:          | 9/2018                   | 9/2018                    |
|                |                          |                           |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

#### Tanta University

#### Faculty of Medicine

#### Department of Anatomy Embryology

### Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 01:05

| Course Contents                  | Course outcomes ILOs        |              |    |           |    |              |    |    |    |    |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|
|                                  | Knowledge and Understanding | Intellectual |    | Practical |    | Transferable |    |    | 1  |    |
|                                  | A1                          |              | B2 | B3        | C1 | C2           | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
| Skull& mandible                  | •                           | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |    | •  |    |
| Face                             | •                           | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            |    |    |    | ٠  |
| Scalp                            | •                           | •            | •  |           | •  | •            |    |    | •  |    |
| Parotid region                   | •                           | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            |    | •  |    |    |
| Temporal Fossa                   | •                           | •            | •  |           | •  | •            |    |    |    |    |
| Infratemporal Fossa              | •                           |              | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |    |    |    |
| Temporomandibular joint          | •                           |              | •  |           | •  | •            |    |    |    |    |
| Cranial Cavity (bone)            | •                           | •            | •  |           | •  | ٠            |    |    | •  |    |
| Cranial Cavity (soft structures) | •                           |              | •  |           | •  | ٠            |    |    |    | ٠  |
| Orbit                            | •                           | •            | •  |           | •  | ٠            |    |    |    | ٠  |

| Course Contents  | Course outcomes ILOs                     |    |     |        |              |    |    |    |    |    |
|--|--|----|-----|--------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|
|  | Knowledge and Understanding Intellectual |    | Pra | ctical | Transferable |    |    |    |    |    |
|  | A1                                       | B1 | B2  | B3     | C1           | C2 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
| Cervical vertebrae   | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  |    | •  |    | •  |
| Superficial& deep fascia of the neck& Sternomastoid muscle | •  |    | •   |        | •            | •  |    |    | •  |    |
| Posterior triangle & Midline structures of the neck        | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  | •  |    |    |    |
| Anterior triangle of the neck                              | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Submandibular region& gland                                | •  | •  | •   | •      | •            | ٠  |    |    | •  |    |
| Main vessels of the neck                                   | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  |    |    |    | •  |
| Main nerves of the neck                                    | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| Viscera, root& back of the neck                            | •  | •  | •   |        | •            | •  |    |    |    |    |
| Mouth cavity& Tongue                                       | •  |    | •   | •      | •            | •  |    |    | •  |    |
| Palate   | •  |    | •   | •      | •            | •  | •  |    |    |    |
| Pharynx & Nasal cavity                                     | •  |    | •   |        | •            | •  |    | •  |    |    |
| larynx & ear   | •  |    | •   |        | •            | •  | •  |    |    |    |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Amal El Kattan

Head of Department: Prof. Magdy Saeed Mostafa

# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Dental Biomat                                   | erial II            |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 01:06                                      |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018/2019                                       |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Dr.Gehan El- C                                  | Dr.Gehan El- Oleimy |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof.Dr. Manal El-Ebiary -Ass. Prof. Usama Abd- |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Alkareem- Dr.Gehan El- Oleimy                   |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | First year                                      |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 1hx25 lectures      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                                       | 2h x25 Practical    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Dental Biomaterial department                   |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty of council on 19/9/2018                 |                     |  |  |  |  |  |

## 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Teach the students the principles of materials science that shape restorative dentistry practice and the considerations for materials selection for different restorative techniques.
- Develop a highly advanced knowledge about the recent dental materials and their proper applications related to the patient.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

**a1.** identify deeply the chemical and physical basics essential for handling of the dental biomaterials.

**a2.** list the limitations and the durability of every material in an objective dental and social perspective

**a3.** define the material from the commercial market independently and critically.

**a4.** identify the optimal test method for any property of dental materials.

**a5.** recognize the biological properties of different dental materials and their effects on oral hard and soft tissues.

**a6.** recognize dental cements in full details, composite resin cement, glass ionomer cements, their modifications and commercial types.

**a7.** identify nature of composite resin restoration from basics to recent types and modifications.

**a8.** recognize adhesive bonding to teeth, systems, mechanism, key factors for success, composition, clinical performance.

**a9.** list types and properties of dental amalgam.

**a10.** describe different high strength ceramic materials and their recent manufacturing techniques including CAD-CAM manufacturing .

**a11.** list Endodontic materials, root canal filling materials, post systems and materials.

**a12.** list types of impression materials and indications for each type.

a13. recognize requirements and types of model and die materials.

**a14.** list the denture base materials recent types and their indications that related to the patient.

**a15.** describe soft liners for dentures and methods of lining the denture.

a16. list types and uses of dental wax.

#### **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1.** distinguish the best innovative dental techniques, materials and tools.
- b2. differentiate the most correct information generally, and also specifically about recent

dental materials from the many different scientific studies.

**b3.** develop a better understanding of the innovative dental materials, and tools.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **c1.** choose the appropriate material for each situation.
- c2. solve the problems associated with side-effects of the materials.
- **c3.** use different dental materials in practice.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**d1.** work with other members in the dental team.

**d2.** use all resources effectively to continuing professional development and assess personal progress.

**d3.** use contemporary information technology for communication and management of information.

## 3. Course Contents:

| Week        | Topics   |
|-------------|--|
| 1,2,3,4     | Dental cements   |
| 5,6,7       | Composites   |
| 8           | Adhesives& bonding                                       |
| 9,10,11     | Amalgam  |
| 12,13,14    | Ceramic  |
| 15,16       | Endodontic material                                      |
| 17          | First mid-term exam                                      |
| 18,19,20,21 | Impression Materials                                     |
| 22          | Model & die materials :Gypsum products & other materials |
| 23,24       | Denture base material                                    |
| 25          | Denture lining material                                  |
| 26          | Dental wax   |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Lectures (power point presentation).
- 4.2 Laboratory practical.

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment<br>Method   | Assessment<br>Length     | ILOS<br>covered      | Schedule                                | Marks       | Proportion |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|------------|
| Written<br>Examination | 3 h                      | a1-a16,<br>b1-b3     | At the end of the year                  | 60<br>marks | 60%        |
| Oral<br>Assessment     | 15 min.                  | a1-a16,<br>b1-b3, d3 | At the end of the year                  | 20<br>marks | 20%        |
| Semester<br>work       | 45 minutes<br>each exam. | a1-a11               | Written examination held 1 time /year   | 10<br>marks | 10%        |
|                        |                          | c1-c3                | Practical evaluation all over the year. | 10<br>marks | 10%        |

## 6. List of references:

#### Course notes: Handouts

Essential Books: (Textbooks):

**KENNETH J. ANUSAVICE:** Phillips'science of dental materials, 13 <sup>th</sup> ed, 2013. **Ronald L. S.John M. Powers:** Craig's restorative dental materials, 14 th ed, 2018.

**Web sites** <u>PubMed homepage</u>: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed It is a Medline search in the international scientific journals and <u>Full text original articles and</u> <u>reviews</u> of some scientific journals (e.g. Dental Materials journal) are available through the

Tanta University internet access at the Faculty of Dentistry.

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning:

- Well-equipped students laboratory are required to qualify the research work of the students.
- A laboratory is required for proper students training.
- Enough amounts of dental materials are required for students' exercises.
- A Video, a television and a data-show are required inside the laboratory to show the students the practical work during the laboratory sessions.

|               | Course Coordinator   | Head of Department        |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Name:         | Dr. Gehan El- Oleimy | Prof. Dr. Manal El-Ebiary |
| Name (Arabic) | د.جيهان العليمي      | أ. د. منال الابياري       |
|               |                      |                           |

Signature

تم الاعتماد في مجلس القسم بتاريخ 6 /9/ 2018





**University: Tanta** 

**Faculty: Dentistry** 

## 5.5 Course contents- course ILOs Matrix

**Department: Dental Biomaterials** 

## Course code/ course Title: TDEN 01:06. Dental Biomaterials II

| Course Title/  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    | C  | ourse | e out | com | es |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
|----------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--------------|----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|----|----|
|                |   | Knowledge and understanding Intellectual Practical |   |   |   |   |   |   | Tra | Transferable |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
|                | Α | Α  | Α | Α | Α | Α | Α | Α | Α   | Α            | Α  | Α  | Α     | Α     | Α   | Α  | В | В | В | С | С | С | D1           | D2 | D3 |
|                | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9   | 10           | 11 | 12 | 13    | 14    | 15  | 16 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |              |    |    |
| Dental cements |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Composites     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Adhesives      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Amalgam        | V |  |   |   | V |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   | V |   |   |   | $\checkmark$ | V  |    |
| Ceramic        |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Endodontic     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| material       |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Impression     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| materials      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Model& die     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| materials      |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Acrylic resins |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Soft liners    |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |
| Dental wax     |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |              |    |    |       |       |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |    |    |

Course coordinator:

**Head of Department** 

Dr.Gehan El- Oleimy

Prof .Dr. Manal El-Ebiary



# **Course Specification**

#### **General Microbiology**

| Course Title     | General Microbiology   |
|------------------|--|
| Course Code      | TDEN 01:07   |
| Academic Year    | 2018-2019  |
| Coordinator      | Dr. Rasha Alm El-Din   |
| Teaching Staff   | Prof. Dr. Mohamed Zakaria, Ass. Prof.Dr. Rasha Alm El-Din & Ass. |
|                  | Prof.Dr. AbouElfetouh ElAnani                                    |
| Branch / Level   | First year   |
| Pre-Requisite    | B.D.S  |
| Semester         | First & second semester  |
| Course Delivery  | Lecture 24 / 2h  |
|                  | Practical 2h/ week   |
| Date of Approval | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                                    |

#### **1. Course Aims**

The aims of this course are to:

- Provide students the basic concepts of bacterial, viral and fungal morphology, metabolism, physiology, genetics, and induced diseases, especially endemic in the locality: their transmission, laboratory diagnosis, treatment, prophylaxis and control, and their antimicrobial susceptibility.
- Provide students with the essential knowledge of the structure and function of the immune system, and immune mediated diseases and their diagnosis
- Make students aware of the different nosocomial infections and principles of sterilization and infection control.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

- A. Knowledge and understanding:
  - By the end of this course students should be able to:
- a-1- Recognize general (bacterial, viral, fungal) morphology, physiology and genetics.

- a2- Recognize the principles of growing and cultivating microorganisms.
- a3- Determine the scientific basis of using antimicrobial agents, their mode of action, application and complications in vivo and in vitro.
- a4- Describe the host parasite relationship and microbial virulence and pathogenesis.
- a5- Determine the physiology of the immune system, its structure, normal function, beneficial and harmful reactions.
- a6-Identify and Differentiate microorganisms of medical importance, their virulence, pathogenesis, clinical diseases they cause, diagnosis, treatment, prevention and control.
- a7- Perceive nosocomial infections, principles and methods of decontamination and infection prevention and control.
- a8- Define the clinical manifestations of systemic infections and different organisms causing them, and how to reach a diagnosis.

#### **B. Intellectual skills:**

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b 1-Categorise microorganisms as a bacterium, virus or fungus according to standard taxonomy.
- b2- Set up a policy for using the different laboratory procedures necessary to approach diagnosis of the common infectious clinical conditions with prioritization of the most appropriate and most cost effective tests to be used.
- b3- Interpret results and reports of microbiological, serological, immunological and molecular tests.

b4- predict the antibiotics used in treatment of each disease. community.

b5- Discuss the danger of handling and use of infectious agents on

## C. Professional and practical skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1- Perform Simple, Gram and Zeihl- Neelsen strains of bacteria and identify according to morphology and the characteristics of stained preparations.
- c2-Identify microscopic stained preparations of the most medically important bacteria.
- c3-Identify culture media (with and without growth) and the different biochemical tests used to identify bacteria and diagnose infectious diseases.
- c4- Apply different methods of sterilization, disinfection and infection control.
- C5- Identify antibiograms used for choice of proper antibiotics.

#### **D.** General and transferable skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1- Able to deal with information technology.
- d.2- Communicate effectively with all potential health care providers
- d.3- Collaborate with his colleagues in a team work inside the lab.
- **3-** Topics (Contents of the course):

| Торіс  | No. of lect | ures |
|--|-------------|------|
|  | Lectures    |      |
| I) General bacteriology                      |             |      |
| 1. Introduction                              | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 2. Morphology and structure                  | 1           |      |
| 3. Physiology and metabolism                 | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 5. Sterilization                             | <u>1</u>    |      |
| <u>6. Chemotherapy</u>                       | <u>1</u>    |      |
| I) Immunology                                |             |      |
| <b><u>1. Innate immunity</u></b>             | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 2. Immunoglobulins                           | 1           |      |
| 3. Antigens                                  | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 4. Acquired immunity                         | 1           |      |
| 5. Cells of immune response                  | 1           |      |
| 6. Complement system&Cytokines               | 1           |      |
| 7. Oral immunology                           | <u>1</u>    |      |
| <u>9. Hypersensitivity</u>                   | <u>1</u>    |      |
| III) Systemic bacteriology                   |             |      |
| <u>1. Classification</u>                     | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 2. Staphylococci                             | <u>1</u>    |      |
| <u>3. Streptococci &amp; pneumococci</u>     | <u>1</u>    |      |
| <u>4. Nisseria</u>                           | 1           |      |
| 5. Bacillus group& Clostridium group         | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 7. Mycobacterium group                       | <u>1</u>    |      |
| 10. Anaerobic bacteria                       | <u>1</u>    |      |
| IV) General &Systemic Mycology               | 1           |      |
| V) General &Systemic Virology                | 1           |      |
| VI) Infection control & Nosocomial Infection | 1           |      |
| VII) Applied dental Microbiology             | 1           |      |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1. Lectures: 2 hours are held weekly throughout the academic year. They set the scene for a topic, highlight important issues and direct the attention to different Immunological disorders and microbial diseases.

- **4.2.** Practical classes: students are divided into three groups; each group has one practical class per week throughout the academic year.
- 4.3. Small groups for case study and problem solving discussion.

#### 5. Student Assessment

- a) Methods used
  - **1.** Attendance criteria: Students should attend not less than 75% of practical classes as an essential prerequisite to be legible for the final exams.
  - 2. Written Examination and MCQs to assess a1-a8, b1-b5 and c5.
  - 3. Oral examination to assess a1-a8, b1-b5 and d2.
  - 4. Practical classes to assess d1-d3.

#### b)- Assessment schedule

| Assessment           | Week                             |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1-A Mid-year         | At the end of first term         |
| examination.         |                                  |
| 2- Final examination | At the end of the academic year. |
|                      |                                  |
| 3- Oral examination  | At the end of the academic year. |
| 4-2 periodical exams | Throughout the academic year     |

#### c- Weighing of assessments

| Exam                           | % of Total |
|--------------------------------|------------|
|                                |            |
| Mid term examination           | 10%        |
| Final term written examination | 60 %       |
| Oral examination               | 20%        |
| Periodical exams               | 10%        |
| Total                          | 100%       |

#### d) Attendance criteria:

- 1. Practical attendance: to Students should attend not less than 75% of practical classes as an essential prerequisite to be legible for the final exams.
- 2. Practical books: including lab. Manual and log book.

## 6. List of references

#### 6.1 Course notes

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY & IMMUNOLOGY: Department theoretical books and practical manual (4 volumes) available for students to purchase from different bookshops at the faculty.

#### 6.2 Text book

Jawetz, Mel nick and Adelber's Medical microbiology

#### **6.3 Recommended books**

Mackie and McCartney practical medical microbiology – Koneman, Allen and Janda color atlas and text book of diagnostic microbiology.

#### 6.4 Periodicals and web sites

- http://<u>www</u>.asm.org/
- http://www.phages.org/
- http://www.microbeworld.org/
- http://www.microbelibrary.org/
- http://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/index.htm
- http://pathmicro.med.sc.edu/book/welcome.htm

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Facilities used for teaching this course include:

Lecture halls

Laboratories (with sinks, instruments and microscopes)

Small group areas (rooms) equipped with computer assistance and data shows

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b>     | Head of Department    |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name          | Assist.Prof. Rasha Alm El-Din | Prof. Mohamed Zakaria |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. دم. رشا علم الدين          | أ. د. محمد زكريا      |
| Signature     |                               |                       |
| Date          | 9 /2018                       | 9 /2018               |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

## University: Tanta Faculty:Medicine Department: General Microbiology

#### Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 01:07 / General Microbiology

| Course Contents   |              |              |              |        |      |              |              |              | Co           | urse o       | outco        | mes 1        | LOs          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| course contents   |              | Kno          | wledg        | ge and | Unde | rstand       | ling         |              |              | Int          | ellect       | ual          |              |              | Р            | ractic       | al           |              | Tra          | nsfera       | ble          |
|   | A1           | A2           | A3           | A4     | A5   | A6           | A7           | A8           | B1           | B2           | B3           | B4           | B5           | C1           | C2           | C3           | C4           | C5           | D1           | D2           | D3           |
| <ol> <li>General bacteriology:</li> <li>A. Introduction</li> <li>B. Morphology and<br/>structure</li> <li>C. Physiology and<br/>metabolism</li> </ol> | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | V      |      |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | √            |
| 1. General bacteriology:<br>D. Sterilization  |              |              |              |        |      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 1. General bacteriology:<br>E. Chemotherapy   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |        |      |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 2. Immunology   |              |              |              |        |      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 3. Systemic bacteriology  |              |              |              |        |      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 4. General &Systemic<br>Mycology  |              |              |              |        |      | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| 5. General &Systemic<br>Virology  |              |              |              |        |      | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| 6. Infection control &<br>Nosocomial<br>Infection   |              |              |              |        |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| 7. Applied dental<br>Microbiology   |              |              |              |        |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

Course coordinator: Assist.Prof. Rasha Alm El-Din

Head of Department: Prof. Mohamed Zakaria

# **Second Year**

| Course Title      | Oral Pathology   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02:01   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. / Iman El-Shamy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof./ Adel Raghib, Pro  | of./ Nahed Abo-Azma, Prof./ Sanaa Anis,                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Prof./Shokria Ghonim   | Prof./Shokria Ghonim, Prof./ Iman El-Shamy, Assoc.Prof./Eman |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Megahed, Dr./ Wafaa Mostafa, Dr./ Heba Youssef, Dr. Basant Hamdy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Oral Pathology, The  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester                     | rs (One academic year)                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | BDS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture  | <b>3 h</b> / week  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 3 h/ week  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Oral Pathology Depa  | artment  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | 19/9/2018  | 19/9/2018  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

• Identify the causes, processes, effect and management of diseases affecting oral and maxillofacial regions to enable the students to diagnose different diseases using clinical, radiographic, microscopic features as well as biochemical and other analytical methods.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1- Recognize the etiology and pathogenesis of common oral diseases
- **a2-** List the risk factors of diseases.
- a3- Identify the clinical, radiographic and microscopic features of these diseases.
- **a4-** Define the scientific terms of the oral pathology course.
- **a5-** State various factors affecting prognosis of studied oral diseases.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1- Associate signs and symptoms of oral diseases.

**b2-** Assess radiographic and laboratory reports covering the most important oral conditions.

- b3- Connect the clinico-pathological features of the diseases.
- **b4-** Compare the differential diagnosis of similar diseases.
- **b5-**Create a definite diagnosis.
- **b6** Solve problem in the light of available information

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**c1-** Identify the etiological factor(s) of the disease.

**c2-** Perform spot diagnosis.

**c3-** Practice the differentiation between pathological lesions by their microscopic picture.

**c4-** Manage clinical, radiographic and histopathologic problems using clinicopathological correlation (CPC) slides.

**c5-** Apply the additional laboratory investigation to help in diagnosing cases in which histopathologic features are not diagnostic.

c6- employ the available data of oral diseases to reach final diagnosis.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**d1-** Formulate student awareness about mode of transmission of infectious diseases

d2- Present student's skill for early detection of oral cancer and other diseases.

**d3-** Communicate in a team and collaborate with other students to reach their target.

**d4-** Advocate the knowledge gained to increase awareness of community.

| Week | Topics   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Introduction & biopsy                              |
| 2,3  | Developmental disturbances of oral &               |
|      | para-oral structures                               |
| 4    | Dental caries                                      |
| 5    | Pathology of Pulp and periapical region            |
| 6    | Osteomyelitis                                      |
| 7,8  | Cysts of oral and perioral tissues                 |
| 9    | Odontogenic tumors                                 |
| 10   | Reactive lesions                                   |
| 11   | Bone diseases                                      |
| 12   | White oral lesions                                 |
| 13   | Carcinogenesis                                     |
| 14   | Premalignant oral lesions                          |
| 15   | Benign epithelial non-odontogenic tumors           |
| 16   | Malignant epithelial non-odontogenic tumors        |
| 17   | Benign connective tissue non-odontogenic tumors    |
| 18   | Malignant connective tissue non-odontogenic tumors |
| 19   | Salivary gland diseases                            |

## **3. Course Contents**

| 20 | Benign salivary gland tumors    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 21 | Malignant salivary gland tumors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | Melanotic lesions               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | Metastatic lesions              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Infectious diseases             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | Vesicullo-bullous lesions       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- Lectures using visual presentation, using data show (power point).
- Computer-based programs and e-learning website.
- Self-learning and assignment.
- Practical sessions using histopathologic pictures and Clinico-pathological correlation (CPC) ppt. slides.
- Group activity represented by group discussion, brain storming and role play.
- The scientific research, its presentation, discussion.

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | llos coverd    | Grade |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|
| Written Examination   | 3h                | a1-5,b1-6      | 80    |
| Oral Assessment       | 20 min.           | a1-5,b1-6      | 30    |
| Practical Examination | 30 min.           | C1-6           | 50    |
| Semester work         | 30min.            | c1-5,b1-6,c1-2 | 40    |

## 6. List of references

#### 1- Course notes:

Notes in Oral Pathology. 2014. By Staff Members of Oral Pathology Department. Tanta University

#### 2- Essential Books:

- 1. Neville B., Damm D., Allen C and Bouquot J: (2015) Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Saunders Elsevier. ISBN-9788131215708.
- 2. Cawson, E. W. Odel R. A (2017): Cawson's Essentials of Oral Pathology and Medicine, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Churchill Livingstone.
- 3. Wood and Goaz (1997) Differential Diagnosis of Oral and Maxillofacial Lesions 5th edition
- 4. Greenberg, Glick and Ship 2014 Burkett's Oral Medicine 12th edition.

- 5. Oral Diagnosis: The Clinician's Guide, Warren Birnbaum and Stephen M. Dunne. Butterworth-Heinemann (2000).
- 6. Principles of Oral Diagnosis: by G. C. Coleman and J. F. Nelson. Mosby Year Book, Mosby; illustrated edition 1992.

#### 3- Web sites:

- 1. www.oralpath.com
- 2. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/journal/10.1111/(ISSN)1600-0714
- 3. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/10792104
- 4. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 1. Equipped laboratories with computers & data show devices.
- 2. More staff members are needed.
- 3. Provide air conditioning systems.
- 4. Video films.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name          | Prof. Iman El-Shamy       | Prof. Iman El-Shamy |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د. ايمان الشامي         | أ.د. ايمان الشامي   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature     |                           |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

It has been documented in the department meeting in  $//\gamma \cdot \gamma \wedge$ 

# **Course Matrix for Oral Pathology (undergraduate students)**

| Course Contents                |    | ILOS |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|
|                                | A1 | A2   | A3 | A4 | A5 | B1 | B2 | <b>B3</b> | B4 | B5 | B6 | <b>C1</b> | C2 | C3 | <b>C4</b> | C5 | <b>C6</b> | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
| Introduction & biopsy          |    |      |    | •  | •  |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Developmental disturbances     | •  |      |    |    |    | •  |    | •         |    |    |    | •         |    |    | •         |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| of oral & para-oral structures |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Dental caries                  | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| Pathology of Pulp and          | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| periapical region              |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Reparative & regressive        | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| alterations of teeth           |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Cysts of oral and perioral     | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •         |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| tissues                        |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Odontogenic tumors             | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| Reactive lesions               | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| Bone diseases                  | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           | •  | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| White oral lesions             | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| Carcinogenesis                 | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Premalignant oral lesions      | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| Benign epithelial non-         | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •         |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| odontogenic tumors             |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Malignant epithelial non-      | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •         |    | •         | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| odontogenic tumors             |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Benign connective tissue non-  | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  |    |    | •  |
| odontogenic tumors             |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |           |    |    |           |    |           |    |    |    |    |
| Malignant connective tissue    | •  | •    | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  | •  | •         | •  | •  |           |    | •         | •  | •  | •  | •  |

| non-odontogenic tumors       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salivary gland diseases      | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |       | • | • |   |   | • |
| Benign salivary gland tumors | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |       | • | • |   |   | • |
| Malignant salivary gland     | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |       | • | • | • | • | • |
| tumors                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Metastatic lesions           | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | <br>• | • | • |   |   | • |
| Infectious diseases          | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | •     | • | • |   |   | • |
| Vesicullo-bullous lesions    | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |       | • | • |   |   | • |

**Course Coordinator** 

Head of Department

Prof./ Eman El Shamy

## Prof./ Eman El Shamy

## **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Technology of Restorative      | Technology of Restorative Dentistry                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02:01                     | TDEN 02:01  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                      | 2018-2019   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Ali Ibrahim          | Prof. Dr. Ali Ibrahim                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr. Ali Ibrahim, Dr.Hu         | Dr. Ali Ibrahim, Dr.Hussin Yehia,Dr.Mostafa Hassan, Dr. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Wedad Etman , Dr. Ashraf Nasar |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Second year                    | Second year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S program                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                        | 25 x 2 h lectures                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                      | Practical 25x 4 h practical                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Restorative Dentistry          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Council of faculty of denti    | stry, on 19/9/2018                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **<u>1. Course Aims</u>**

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Present the meaning of applications and benefits of conservative dentistry.

- Represent all the scientific terms related to the course, and students shall use all terms correctly and accurately.

- Gain the ability to carry out all the clinical steps in the lab resulting in satisfactory restoration of different classes of carious and non carious lesions.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** Define what is meant by conservative dentistry.
- a2. Describe different types of carious lesions.
- a3. Determine the management of carious lesions.
- **a4.** Recognize and handle different Instruments & dental materials used in conservative dentistry.
- **a5.** Identify different classes of cavity preparations.

#### **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1 Differentiate between different dental materials used in Conservative Dentistry.
- **b2** Differentiate between different various instruments used in cavity preparations.
- **b3** Select the different instrument to be used in the restorative procedures.
- **b4** Choose the different restorative options.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. practise different classes on ivory teeth.
- c2. Operate different classes on natural teeth.
- c3. Apply cement base properly.
- c4. Apply amalgam restorative material in different cavities.
- c5. Practice composite restoration in classI, III, IV and class V cavities.

#### **D.** General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**d1.** express properly in a team work.

- d2. Communicate with his colleagues & supervisors easily.
- d3. Advocate proper self evaluation.

#### **3.** Course Contents

| Week     | Topics   |
|----------|--|
| 1        | Introduction to Conservative Dentistry                     |
|          | Objectives and Terminology                                 |
| 2        | -cavity nomenclature                                       |
|          |  |
| 3-4      | Dental Caries:   |
|          | -Definition and etiology                                   |
|          | -Classification  |
|          | -Diagnosis (black classification – Si/ Sta classification) |
|          | -Sites and Progression of Caries                           |
|          |  |
| 5-6      | -instrument and instrumentation                            |
|          | -rotary cutting instruments                                |
| 7-8      | *principles of Cavity Preparation                          |
|          | 1-biologic principles                                      |
|          |  |
| 9-10-11  | 2- mechanical principles                                   |
|          |  |
| 12-13    | - class I  |
|          | -class II  |
|          |  |
| 14-15    | Instrument and instrumentation                             |
|          | * hand instruments   |
|          | * gripping of instruments                                  |
|          |  |
| 16-17-18 | Pulp Protection Therapy:                                   |
|          | -Varnishes   |
|          | -Liners  |
|          | -Bases   |
| 19-20    | Amalgam Restoration  |
|          |  |

| 21    | -class III            |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       |                       |
|       |                       |
| 22-23 | Composite restoration |
|       |                       |
| 24-25 | class V               |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Lectures- illustrated with case studies
- **4.2** Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and professors).
- 4.3 teaching aids and tools as
  - Lecture Notes.
  - Demonstration CD's.
  - Plaster blocks for demonstration of line and point angles and walls of the prepared cavities.
  - Ivory teeth models and ivory teeth cavity preparation of (classes I, II, III, V) for amalgam.

| Assessment Method        | Assessment Length   | Schedule   | Proportion | ILOs                    |
|--------------------------|---|--|------------|-------------------------|
| Written<br>Examination   | 3 hours   | At the end of the year                               | 40%        | a1-a5<br>b1-b5          |
| Oral Assessment          | About half<br>hour\group                                      | At the end of the year                               | 16.7%      | a1-a5<br>b1-b4          |
| Practical<br>Examination | 3 hours   | Mid-April  | 23.3%      | c1-c5                   |
| Semester work            | 1 hour quiz<br>+practical<br>requirements<br>through the year | During 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>semester | 20%        | a1-a3<br>b1-b3<br>c1-c5 |

#### 5. Student Assessment

#### 6. List of references

Course notes: Separate helpful notes from the different lectures, for each item, or subject.

#### <u>Essential Books:</u>

- Gilmore, et al., Operative Dentistry. C.V. Mosby Company (1982).
- Baum, L., Phillips, R.W., and Lund, M.R., *Textbook of Operative Dentistry*. W.B. Saunders (1995).
- Albers, H.F., Tooth Colored Restoratives. Alto Books (2002).
- I Anand Sherwood& L. Lakshmi Narayanan, Essentials of Operative Dentistry, JP Medical Ltd, (2010)
- Nisha Garg& Amit Garg., Text book of Operative Dentistry. JP Medical Ltd,(2015)
- Sturdevant's art and science of operative dentistry. Andre V.Ritter. Leew.Boushell. Ricardo Walter- (2019)

#### Web sites:

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Appropriate teaching accommodation.
- 7.2 Computer/ Lap top.
- 7.3 Data show.
- 7.4 White board (and markers).
- 7.5 Adequately prepared laboratories (with adequate no. of simulators).
- 7.6 Materials required by students.

7.7 Instruments

7.8 Providing lecture notes and manuals.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department    |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Ali Ibrahim     | Prof. Dr. Wedad Etman |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د\على ابراهيم          | أ. د\ وداد عتمان      |
|               |                           |                       |
| Signature     |                           |                       |
| Date          | 5/9/2018                  | 5/9/2018              |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department Restorative Dentistry

### Course Code / Course Title: Restorative Dentistry 2<sup>nd</sup> year 2018-2019

|  |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    | Cours | e ou | tcon      | nes ILC      | )s           |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|----|-------|------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|-----------|--------------|--------------|----|
| Course Contents                          | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |              |              |              |    |              | Intellectual |    |       |      | Practical |              |              |    |    |    |           | Transferable |              |    |
|  | a1                             | a2           | a3           | a4           | a5 | a6           | b1           | b2 | b3    | b4   | b5        | <b>c1</b>    | c2           | c3 | c4 | c5 | <b>c6</b> | d1           | d2           | d3 |
| Introduction, objectives and terminology | $\checkmark$                   |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| cavity nomenclature                      |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Dental caries                            |                                | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Black's classifications                  |                                |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |       |      |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Principals of cavity preparation         |                                |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Mechanical principals                    |                                |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Instruments and instrumentation          |                                |              |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Class I,II, III, V for amalgam           |                                |              |              |              |    | V            |              |    |       |      |           | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Pulp protection therapy                  |                                |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Dental matrices                          |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Amalgam restoration                      |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Composite                                |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           |              |              |    |
| Self evaluation                          |                                |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |       |      |           |              |              |    |    |    |           | V            | $\checkmark$ |    |

Course coordinator: Prof .Dr. Ali Ibrahim Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Wedad Etman



| Course Title      | Fixed prosthodontics        | Fixed prosthodontics                                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02:03                  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                   |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Dr. Fatma Ahmed Hasanee     | n  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr. Gaber Masoud, Dr.M Se   | Dr. Gaber Masoud, Dr.M Seddik , Dr.M Shakel, Dr.F Hasaneen |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Second year                 |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                       |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                     | 24 x   | 2 h lectures  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                   | 26 x   | 4 h practical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Fixed prosthodontics        |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19 /9/2 | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                              |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                             |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims:

#### The aims of this course are to:

Perfectly implement the ability to carry out the practical and the laboratory steps needed to perform single fixed units, and modify the skills needed to prepare different single units.

#### 1. Intended learning outcomes (ILOS):

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** Define the terminology related to crown and bridge
- **a2.** Identify what is the mean of lost wax technique for indirect technique
- **a3.** identify the primary impression technique and related procedures
- **a4.** reproduce the principles of tooth preparation for different fixed restorations
- **a5.** Identify indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages of each tooth preparation
- **a6.** Identify using of proper instrument for tooth preparation
- **a7.** Recognize of the basic sciences of dental materials and how to use them.
- **a8.** Recognize the integration between crown and bridge and the basic sciences
- **a9.** Reproduce all laboratory steps required for the construction of single unit fixed denture prosthesis.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1**.Create the proper design for the construction for single crown and assess steps for construction of fixed restorations.
- **b2.**Compose steps for constructing single fixed units.
- **b3.**Plan the laboratory technique needed for the construction for single units.
- **b4.** differentiate correct and, or defective laboratory steps.
**b5.**Identify the manifestation of failure of laboratory steps.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **c1.** Perform the steps of preparation on model for full-metal crowns.
- **c2.** Perform the steps of preparation on model for porcelain fused to metal (PFM) crowns
- c3. Perform the steps of preparation on model for all ceramic crowns
- c4. Use different types of ready-made interim restorations
- **c5.** Use wax pattern for casting crowns.
- **C6**. Apply different laboratory steps for casting metal restorations.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **d1.**Communicate properly with each other and with colleagues in a team work
- **d2**. Advocate the problem solving methods.
- d3.Express self confidence
- **d4.**Illustrate E-learning, self-teaching and recent technology.
- d5. Present thoughts and ideas to enhance his/her own learning skills
- **d6.** display appropriate professional behavior

#### 2. Course Contents

| weeks | Topics                                 |
|-------|--|
|       | Curriculum and Grading                 |
| 1     |  |
|       | Introduction and Terminology           |
| 2     |  |
|       | Principles of Tooth Preparation        |
| 3-4   |  |
|       |  |
|       | Inlay and onlay tooth preparation      |
| 5     |  |
|       |  |
| -     | 3/4tooth preparation and modifications |
| 6     |  |
|       | Complete cast crown tooth preparation  |
| 7     |  |
|       | All ceramic tooth preparation          |
| 8     |  |

| 9     | Porcelain fused to metal tooth preparation |
|-------|--|
| 10    | Primary impression and related procedures  |
| 11    | Impression materials and techniques        |
| 12    | Impression materials and techniques II     |
| -     | Mid-year examination                       |
| 13    | Articulation and mounting                  |
| 14-15 | Working cast and die                       |
| 16-17 | Wax pattern                                |
|       | Quiz                                       |
| 18    | Spruing                                    |
| 19    | Investing                                  |
| 20    | Burn out                                   |
| 21    | Casting                                    |
| 22    | Casting defects                            |
| 23    | Finishing and polishing                    |
| 24    | Revision                                   |
|       | Final-year practical exam                  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 Lectures- illustrated with case studies.

4.2 Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and professors).

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length  | ILOS Coverd    | Proportion |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 3 hours  | a1-9,b1-5      | 40%        |
| Oral Assessment       | About half hour \group                                       | a1-9,b1-5      | 15%        |
| Practical Examination | 3 hours  | C1-6           | 25%        |
| Semester work         | 1 hour quizzes +practical<br>requirement through the<br>year | C1-6,a1-7,b1-3 | 20%        |

#### 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Separate helpful notes from the different lectures, for each item, or subject.

Essential Books:

(a) Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics by Rosenstiel S F et al.,5<sup>th</sup> edition., 2015
(b) *Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics* by Shillingburg, et al., 4<sup>th</sup> edition., 2013

Supplemental Books:

(a) Philips Science of Dental Materials. 10th edition., WB Saunders, Philadelphia

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Appropriate teaching accommodation.
- 7.2 Computer/ Lap top.

7.3 Data show.

7.4 White board (and markers).

7.5 Adequately prepared laboratories (with simulators).

7.6 Materials and Study Models – required by students.

7.7 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.

7.8 LCDs and Intraoral cameras for demonstrations.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department       |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Dr. Fatma Ahmed Hasaneen  | Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Shakal |
| Name (Arabic) | د. فاطمه أحمد حسنين       | أ. د. محمود شکل          |
| Signature     |                           |                          |
| Date          | 14/9/2018                 | ١٤/9 /2018               |
|               |                           |                          |

#### University: Tanta

Faculty: Dentistry

**Department: Fixed prosthodontics** 

Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 02:03/ Fixed prosthodontics

| Course Contents                           |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              | C  | ours         | e ou  | tcor | nes | ILO       | s  |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
|---|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|----|--------------|-------|------|-----|-----------|----|------|------|----|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|   |    | Kno | wled | ge a | nd U | nder | stan | ding | _            |    | Int          | ellec | tual | I   | _         | Р  | ract | ical | -  |              |    | Tr           | ans          | fera         | ble    |        |
|   | a1 | a2  | a3   | a4   | a5   | a6   | a7   | a8   | a9           | b1 | b2           | b3    | b4   | b5  | <b>c1</b> | c2 | c3   | c4   | c5 | с<br>6       | d1 | d2           | d3           | d<br>4       | d<br>5 | d<br>6 |
| Curriculum and Grading                    |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Introduction & Terminology                |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Principles of tooth preparation           |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    | $\checkmark$ |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |        |
| Inlays and onlays tooth preparation       |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| 3/4 tooth preparation and modifications   |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Complete cast crown tooth preparation     |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |
| PFM tooth preparation                     |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| All ceramic tooth preparation             |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |
| Primary impression and related procedures |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Articulators and mounting                 |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Working cast and dies                     |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Wax patter                                |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Spruing                                   |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      | $\checkmark$ |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Investing                                 |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |
| Burn out                                  |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |
| Casting                                   |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |
| Casting defects                           |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |
| Finishing and polishing                   |    |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |    |              |       |      |     |           |    |      |      |    |              |    |              |              |              |        |        |

Course coordinator:

Dr. Fatma Ahmed Hasaneen

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Shakal

# Course Specification

| Course Title | Technology of Prosthet    | ic Dentistry                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code  | TDEN 02:04                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic     | 2018-2019                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year         |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  | Prof. Safa'a Alsayed A    | rof. Safa'a Alsayed Asal                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching     | Prof. Safa'a Alsayed A    | sal, Prof. Ibrahim Ramadan, Dr. Azza El- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Staff        | Segae, Dr. Zainab Abde    | elaal, Dr. Tamer Nasr.                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch /     | Second year               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course       | Lectures                  | 25 x 2h lectures                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delivery     |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Practical sessions        | 25 x 6h practical                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent       | Prosthodontic Depart      | tment                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department   | -                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of      | Faculty council 19/9/2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approval     | -                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

# The aim of this course is to:

• Prepare the student to understand the biological, mechanical as well as the esthetic aspect of complete denture (CD) and removable partial denture (RPD) treatment.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# A. Knowledge and understanding:

# By the end of this course students should be able to:

a. Recognize the anatomy that directly affects the construction of complete and removable partial dentures.

- a2. Observe the areas of edentulous maxillary and mandibular casts that correspond to the anatomical structures associated with the support of complete dentures.
- a3. List the factors affecting stability, support, and retention of complete dentures.
- a4. Recognize the various methods used in fabricating base plates and occlusion rims and identify their advantages and disadvantages.
- a5. List the steps of arranging denture teeth to articulate.
- a6. Review the ability to wax-up denture base contour including palatal contours.
- a7. State finishing and polishing techniques for complete dentures prior to delivery.

- a8. Describe the repair of complete dentures.
- a9. Select a system of classifying removable partial dentures and partially edentulous arches.
- a10. Describe the dental surveyor and its uses.
- a11. Describe the various component parts of removable partial dentures, their functions, and the factors, which dictate their use.
- a12. Recognize the problems of removable partial dentures.
- a13. Locate the differences in the laboratory procedures of processing removable partial dentures and complete dentures.
- a14. Name the different materials, instruments and devices involved in the construction of

complete and removable partial denture as well as their uses.

# B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. Implement sound knowledge of the biological and technical aspects of complete and removable partial denture and their integration with the clinical procedures which will be taught in the succeeding clinical Prosthodontic courses.
- b2. Propose designs for different classes of removable partial denture.
- b3. Formulate appropriate management for different problems that can happen during denture processing.

# C. Professional and practical skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Apply all the laboratory procedures related to construction of complete denture.
- c2. Practice different laboratory steps for making Removable partial denture.
- c3. Employ different designs for R.P.D.
- c4. Choose between different materials used in CD & RPD.
- c5. Manage laboratory problems faced during work.

# D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Communicate properly with colleagues, technicians and staff members.
- d2. Advocate team work.
- d3. Use contemporary information technology for communication and management of information.

# **3. Course Contents**

| Week | Topics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1    | Course Orientation, Introduction to prosthodontics                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Anatomy of the mouth in relation to complete dentures.                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | Principles of complete denture Prosthodontic                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4    | Impressions and casts used in construction of complete denture [Part I]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | Impressions and casts used in construction of complete denture [Part II] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | Record blocks, maxillomandibular relations and ridge relationship        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7    | Articulators, face bow and mounting                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8    | Occlusion in complete denture  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9    | Selection and arrangement of artificial teeth                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   | Complete denture wax-up &Post damming.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11   | Complete Denture processing, finishing and polishing                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12   | problems of processing and occlusal disharmony                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13   | Complete Denture repairs & relief  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14   | Terminology & Classification of partial denture.                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15   | Surveying of partially edentulous casts                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16   | Abutment teeth preparation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17   | Direct retainers   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18   | Indirect retainers   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19   | Major, minor connectors & finish lines                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20   | Denture base and teeth for removable partial dentures                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21   | Designing of RPD and lab prescription                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22   | Laboratory procedures of making a conventional removable partial denture |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23   | Denture base and teeth for removable partial dentures                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24   | Provisional removable partial dentures                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25   | Revision   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1. Didactic lectures.
- 4.2. Demonstration sessions.
- 4.3. Hands on practical sessions.
- 4.4 Student self-assessment.

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment<br>Method    | Weight        | Assessment Length                                | Schedule                       | ILOS<br>Covered |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         |               | CD course continuous<br>assessment<br>(10 marks) | All over                       | c1,2,4,5        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Continues<br>assessment | (40<br>Marks) | RPD course<br>continuous<br>assessment           | academic<br>year               | c 1-5           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |               | Midyear Exam<br>(20 marks)                       | At midyear                     | a1-8<br>b1,3    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |               | CD (20 marks)                                    | At the end<br>of CD<br>course  | c1,2,4,5        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Practical examination   | (60<br>Marks) | RPD (20 marks)                                   | At the end<br>of RPD<br>course | c1-5            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |               | Spot Exam (CD, RPD)<br>(20 marks)                | At the end<br>of the year      | c1-5            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final written<br>Exam   | (80<br>marks) | At the end of the yea                            | r                              | a1-a14<br>b1-b3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oral<br>examination.    | (20<br>marks) | At the end of the yea                            | a1-a14<br>b1-b3                |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                   | 200 marks     |  |                                |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 6. List of references

- 1. Hassaballa, M.H. Principles of Complete Denture Prosthodontics. 2<sup>st</sup> Edition. King Saud University-Academic Publishing and Press 2010.
- 2. Rahn, Arthur O., John R. Ivanhoe, and Kevin D. Plummer. Textbook of complete dentures. PMPH-USA, 2009.
- 3. Dental Laboratory procedures, Sanjna Nayar, 1st edition, 2016.

#### \* Other Resources;

Periodicals, Web sites, etc.

# Facilities required for teaching and learning to achieve the above ILOs

Data show projector, Hands on, dental materials and equipments.

We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification and will be implemented

|                  | Course Coordinator    | Head of Department      |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Name             | Prof. Dr. Safa'a Asal | Prof. Dr. Ali El-Shiekh |
| Name<br>(Arabic) | أ. د. صفـــاء عسـل    | أ. د.علي الشييخ         |
| Signature        |                       |                         |
| Date             | 10/ 09 /2018          |                         |

Course Code: <u>TDEN 02:04</u>

University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Prosthodontics Course Title: <u>Technology of Prosthodontics</u>

|   |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         | С       | ours    | se o    | utco    | omes I | LOs   |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |
|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----------------------|----|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|-------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|
| Course Contonte   |    |    | K  | now | led | ge | je and Understanding |    |    |         |         |         |         |         | Inte   | llect |    | Practical |    |    |    |    | sfer | able |    |
| Course Contents   | a1 | a2 | a3 | a4  | a5  | a6 | a7                   | a8 | a9 | а<br>10 | а<br>11 | а<br>12 | а<br>13 | а<br>14 | b1     | b2    | b3 | <b>c1</b> | c2 | c3 | c4 | c5 | d1   | d2   | d3 |
| Course Orientation, Introduction to prosthodontics                                |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |
| Anatomy of the mouth in relation to complete dentures.                            |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |
| Principles of complete denture<br>Prosthodontic(retention, support,<br>stability) | •  |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    | -    |      | •  |
| Impressions and casts used in<br>construction of complete denture<br>[Part I]     |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    | •    |      |    |
| Impressions and casts used in<br>construction of complete denture<br>[Part II]    |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      | •  |
| Record blocks, maxillomandibular relations and ridge relationship                 |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |
| Articulators, face bow and mounting   |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |
| Occlusion in complete denture   |    |    |    |     |     |    |                      |    |    |         |         |         |         |         |        |       |    |           |    |    |    |    |      |      |    |

| Selection and arrangement of artificial teeth                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|-------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| Complete denture wax-up &Post damming.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Complete Denture processing, finishing and polishing                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| problems of processing and occlusal disharmony                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Complete Denture repairs & relief  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Terminology & Classification of partial denture.                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Surveying of partially edentulous casts                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Abutment teeth preparation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Direct retainers   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Indirect retainers   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Major, minor connectors & finish lines                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Denture base and teeth for removable partial dentures                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Designing of RPD and lab prescription                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Laboratory procedures of making a conventional removable partial denture |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Denture base and teeth for removable partial dentures                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |
| Provisional removable<br>partial dentures                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      | 6.0   |      |      |     |  |  |
| <u>Course coordinator:</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Head | of De | epar | tmei | nt: |  |  |

Prof. Dr. Safaa A. 3asal

Prof. Dr. Ali M. El-skeikh



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Technology of Orthodon        | tics  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02:05                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Ass .Prof. Ghada El- mehy     | Ass .Prof. Ghada El- mehy   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | - Prof. Safaa Ghobashy- A     | - Prof. Safaa Ghobashy- Ass. Prof. Ghada El- mehy – Ass. prof. Atia Abdel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | wareth – Ass. prof.Mohai      | ned ellithi – Dr.Shymaa Elmarhoumy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Second Year                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                       | 25x 1 h lectures  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                     | 25x 2 h practical   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Orthodontics                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

Provide student with an appropriate knowledge of craniofacial growth and development and its clinical application, classification and etiology of malocclusion

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. describe the growth and development of the face and teeth and how it relates to clinical practice.
- a2. describe development of normal occlusion and factors affecting it.
- a3. classify malocclusion.
- a4. list the etiologic factors of malocclusion and explain each one.
- a5. Discuss the unfavorable sequelae of malocclusion.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. differentiate between different stages of normal occlusion.
- b2.diagnose malocclusion case according to certain data given and etiologic factors for this particular case (photographs & models).

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. illustrate normal occlusion (Models).
- c2. demonstrate different classes of malocclusion (Models).
- c3. undertake wire bending exercise.
- c4. fabricate removable orthodontic appliance components (Adams Clasps , canine retractor).

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. deal ethically with his or her colleagues and staff.
- d2.use information technology and resources.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week           | Topics  |
|----------------|---|
| 1              | Introduction (course specification)- aims of orthodontics         |
| 2,3,4,5        | Growth & Development of the head –Clinical application of growth  |
| 6,7,8,9        | Development of dentition  |
| 10             | Normal occlusion  |
| 11,12,13       | Malocclusion (different classification)                           |
| 14,15,16       | Stomatognathic system and factors affecting normal development of |
|                | occlusion - Trajectories of force                                 |
| 17,18          | Soft tissue morphology  |
| 19,20,21,22,23 | Etiology of malocclusion (general – local factors)                |
| 24,25          | Unfavorable sequelae of malocclusion                              |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Lectures (power point presentation).
- 4.2 Laboratory practical training.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment<br>Length | Schedule  | Proportion | ILOS<br>COVERED   |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|------------|-------------------|
| Written Examination   | 3h.                  | At the end of the<br>year   | 40%        | a1-5,b1,2         |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 min.              | At the end of the year  | 20%        | a1-5,b1,2         |
| Practical Examination | 2h.                  | At the end of the year  | 20%        | C1-4              |
| Semester work         |                      | Written<br>examination held 1<br>time /year<br>Practical exam<br>held 1 time/year | 20%        | a1-2,b1,2<br>c1-4 |

#### 6. List of references

Course notes: Hand outs Essential Books: (Textbooks):

#### Moyer, RE: Handbook of Orthodontic, 4th ed. 1988.

Graber, TM: Orthodontic principles and technique, 3rd ed, Mosby Co. 1985.

Proffit WR: Contemporary orthodontics. Mosby Co,2nd ed. 1992.

Graber, TM: Orthodontics current principles and technique, 5th ed, Mosby Co. 2011.

Proffit WR: Contemporary orthodontics. El Sevier Mosby Co, 5th ed. 2012.

Graber , TM: Orthodontic principles and technique , 3rd edition , Mosby Co 2017.

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- computer & data show.
- enough orthodontic material.
- well equipped students laboratory.

|               | Course Coordinator        | Head of Department         |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name          | Ass. Prof. Ghada El- mehy | Prof.Dr. Eman El Shourbagy |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د.م غاده الميهى        | أ. د. ايمان الشوربجي       |
| Signature     |                           |                            |
| Date          | 16/ 9 /2018               | 16/9 / 2018                |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Orthodontics

|   | Course outcomes ILOs |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|----|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|------|-------|----|--------------|--------------|--|
| Course Contents   |                      | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |    |    |    |              | Intellectual |    | Prac | tical |    | Transferable |              |  |
|   |                      | A2                             | A3 | A4 | A5 | B1           | B2           | C1 | C2   | С3    | C4 | D1           | D2           |  |
| Introduction  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Growth & Development of the head                              |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| Morphological development of the dental arches and dentition. | V                    | V                              |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |      |       |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Normal occlusion  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| Functional adaptation of the stomatognathic system            | V                    | V                              |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| Soft tissue morphology  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    | $\checkmark$ |              |  |
| Malocclusion  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    | $\checkmark$ |              |  |
| Etiology of malocclusion                                      |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    | $\checkmark$ |              |  |
| Unfavorable sequelae of malocclusion                          |                      |                                |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| Lab. Work   |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| - wire bend exercise  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| - components of removable app.                                |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| - Normal occlusion ( model )                                  |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |
| - Diagnosis of Malocclusion                                   |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |       |    |              |              |  |

Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 02:05 - Technology of Orthodontics

#### **Course coordinator:**

Head of Department:

Ass.Prof. Ghada El- mehy

Prof .Dr. Eman El Shourbagy



| Course Title      | Technology of Pediatric den                             | tistry  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02:06  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Arafa Khattab                                     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof, Fatma El handawy,                                 | Prof, Fatma El handawy, Prof. Amina El Hossary ,prof. Nagwa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Ghoname, prof , Nahed A                                 | Ghoname, prof, Nahed Abdel mageed ,Dr, Arafa Khattab        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Second year   | Second year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester                                 | First & Second semester                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 25 x 1 h lectures   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical   | 25 x 2 h practical  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Pediatric dentistry, Oral Health & Preventive Dentistry |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aim of this course is to:

• Familiarize students with the sufficient knowledge of pediatric dental concepts to be able to safely treat pediatric dental patients in clinical settings.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Recognize the concepts of pediatric dentistry and be able to initiate & complete the clinical examination, diagnosis and treatment planning for children from infancy to adolescence.
- a2. Identify the value of radiographs for children, and be familiar with proper radiographic technique for the child patient.
- a3. Recognize the normal occlusal relationships of the primary, mixed dentitions.
- a4. Discuss the procedures to prevent malocclusion.
- a5. Explain the pernicious oral habits and their effect.
- a6. Describe mixed-dentition space analysis and several means for creating dental arch space.
- a7. Recognize the principles of child psychological development and the appropriate behavior responses in dental office.
- a8. Identify different behavioral management techniques for children including psychological and pharmacological techniques.
- a9. Describe the term rampant dental caries etiology, clinical picture and prevention of this condition.
- a10. Discuss the dental materials used in pediatric dentistry.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. Develop a comprehensive, properly sequenced treatment plan and alternative plans based on all diagnostic data.
- b2. Interpret radiographic films.
- b3. Distinguish the normality and abnormality of dentition development at primary and mixed dentition.
- b4. Differentiate between dental caries and early childhood caries.
- b5. Appraise the appropriate behavior management techniques for pediatric patient

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- cl. Demonstrate primary and mixed dentition stages.(model)
- c2. Fabricate band and loop space maintainer and lingual arches.
- c3. Make removable habit breaking appliances

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Communicate with the colleagues and staff
- d2. Associate in group activities to develop baseline understanding and implementation of teamwork performance strategies.
- d3. Use information technology and resources.

#### 3. Course Contents

| Week     | Topics  |
|----------|---|
| 1        | Introduction to Pediatric Dentistry                     |
| 2,3      | Examination of the mouth and other associated structure |
| 4        | Radiologic examination                                  |
| 5,6,7    | Chronology& Occlusion / Problems in mixed dentition     |
| 8,9.10   | Preventive orthodontics / Space maintainers             |
| 11,12    | Interceptive orthodontics / Oral habits                 |
| 13,14    | Cross bite  |
|          | Exam  |
| 15,16    | Class1 anterior crowding / Serial extraction            |
| 17,18,19 | Psychological behavior management of children           |
| 20,21    | Conscious sedation & General anesthesia                 |
| 22       | Dental caries in children                               |
| 23,24    | Dental materials used in pedodontic clinic              |
| 25       | Revision  |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 41. Lectures (illustrated with data show, slides)
- 42. Laboratory and practical sessions

#### 5. Student Assessment

#### 5.1 Assessment methods

| Assessment Method | Assessment Length | Schedule   | Proportion |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|------------|
| Written Exam      | 3 h               | At the end of<br>the year                          | 40 %       |
| Oral Assessment   | 15 min.           | At the end of the year                             | 20 %       |
| Practical Exam    | 2 h               | Mid-April  | 20 %       |
| Semester work     |                   | One written<br>exam + practical<br>evaluation/year | 20 %       |

#### 5.2Matrix alignment of the measured ILOs/ Assessment methods

| Mathad                |                                |                     |                                      |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Wiethou               | Knowledge and<br>understanding | Intellectual Skills | Professional and<br>Practical Skills |  |  |
| Midterm exam          | a1-a6                          | b1-b3               |                                      |  |  |
| Practical requirement |                                |                     | c1-c3                                |  |  |
| Practical exam        |                                | b2,b3               | c1-c3                                |  |  |
| Written exam          | a1-a10                         | b1-b5               |                                      |  |  |
| Oral exam             | a1-a10                         | b1-b5               |                                      |  |  |

#### 6. List of references

*Course notes: Department note* 

#### Essential Books:

-McDonald RE, Avery DR, Dean JA. Dentistry for the child and adolescent. 10<sup>th</sup> edition, St Louis, Missouri: Mosby, Inc; 2016.

Recommended books:

-Pinkham JR, Casamassimo PS, Fields HW, McTigue DJ, Nowak AJ. Pediatric Dentistry: infancy through adolescent. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Missouri: Elsevier; 2013.

-Arathi Rao. Principle and Practice of Pedodontics, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Jaypee; 2012

Web sites:

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Handout- text books- data show-cast models, dental materials, laboratory equipments.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Prof.Amina El Hosary      | Prof. Hatem Amin   |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. أمينة الحصري        | أ. د. حاتم أمين    |
| Signature     |                           |                    |
| Date          | 3/9 /2018                 | 3/9/2018           |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

#### University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Pediatric Dentistry

#### Course Code / Course title : TDEN 02:07 / Technology of Pediatric Dentistry

| Course Contents                         |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      | С            | ourse | ILC          | )s M | [atri | X            |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
|---|--------------|----|------|-------|------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|-------|--------------|-------------|----|----|-----|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   |              | k  | Knov | vledg | ge & | und | lerst        | andi | ing          |       |              | Inte | ellec | tual         | l practical |    |    | cal | Transferable |              |                       |
|   | a1           | a2 | a3   | a4    | a5   | a6  | a7           | a8   | a9           | a10   | b1           | b2   | b3    | b4           | b5          | c1 | c2 | c3  | d1           | d2           | d3                    |
| Introduction to Pediatric Dentistry     | ✓            |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       | ✓            |      |       |              |             |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| Examination of the mouth and other      | ✓            | ✓  |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       | ✓            |      |       |              |             |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| associated structure                    |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
| Radiologic examination                  | ✓            | ✓  |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       | ✓            | ✓    |       |              |             |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| Chronology&Occlusion / Problems in      | ✓            |    | ✓    | ✓     |      | ✓   |              |      |              |       | ✓            |      | ✓     |              |             | ✓  |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| mixed dentition                         |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
| Preventive orthodontics / Space         | ✓            |    |      | ✓     |      |     |              |      |              |       | ✓            |      | ✓     |              |             |    | ~  |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| maintainers                             |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
| Interceptive orthodontics / Oral habits | ✓            |    |      |       | ✓    |     |              |      |              |       | ✓            |      | ~     |              |             |    |    | ✓   | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| Cross bite                              | ✓            |    |      |       | ✓    |     |              |      |              |       | ~            |      |       | ✓            |             |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| Class I anterior crowding / Serial      | ✓            |    |      |       |      |     | ✓            |      |              |       | ✓            |      |       | ✓            |             |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | ✓                     |
| extraction                              |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
| Psycological behavior management of     | ✓            |    |      |       |      |     | ✓            | ~    |              |       | ✓            |      |       |              | ✓           |    |    |     | ✓            | ✓            | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |
| children                                |              |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |
| Conscious sedation & general anathesia  | $\checkmark$ |    |      |       |      |     | $\checkmark$ | ✓    |              |       | ✓            |      |       |              | ✓           |    |    |     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | ✓                     |
| Dental caries in children               | $\checkmark$ |    |      |       |      |     |              |      | $\checkmark$ |       | $\checkmark$ |      |       | $\checkmark$ |             |    |    |     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$          |
| Dental materials used in pedodontic     | ✓            |    |      |       |      |     |              |      |              | ✓     |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     | ✓            | $\checkmark$ | ✓                     |
| clinic                                  |              | 1  |      |       |      |     |              |      |              |       |              |      |       |              |             |    |    |     |              |              |                       |

#### **Course coordinator:**

# Head of Department:

Prof.Amina El Hosary

Prof. Hatem Amin



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Pharmacology                                     |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 02: 07                                      |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018/2019  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Shahinaz Shala                         | Prof. Dr. Shahinaz Shalaby |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Dr. Shahinaz Shalaby                       |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Second year                                      | Second year                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture  | 24 x 2 h lectures          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical  | 24 x 1 h practical         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Department of Pharmacology - Faculty of Medicine |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/201                     | 8                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Help target students understand sources of data and how relevant statistics to biomedical field.
- Enable them scientific collection, organization, presentation, analysis and interpretation of research data.
- Make students aware about scientific basis for research methodology.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

**a1-** Discuss the pharmacokinetics, the pharmacodynamics and the pharmacotherapeutics of different groups of drugs.

a2- Describe the adverse effects including acute and chronic toxicity of commonly used groups, and their management.

a3- Recognize the limitations to the use of drugs such as contraindications and drug interactions.

a4- Recognize the variations during drug application with regard age, sex and genetic related variations that affect response to drugs.

a5- Identify the mechanism of action of drugs with regard pathophysiology of diseases which is essential for further proper choice of drugs.

a6- Discuss the impact of preventive pharmacology in prevent illness.

a7- Discuss the role, prevalence and limitations of alternative and complementary therapies commonly in use.

A8- Define the basis of pharmaco-economics.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

B1. Understand, discuss and analyze the different diseases with especial different pathological situations in order to reach the proper drug of choice based on pharmacological and pathological principles.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1-Observe and analyze the effect of drugs mainly on animals in vivo and in vitro (on biological tissues) with illustration of different techniques of drug administration through observation of practical experiments.
- c2- Write a prescription for selected important diseases.
- c3- Audit prescriptions citing multiple drugs.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1- Understand the importance of life-long self-learning and show a strong commitment to it.
- d2- Use current I.T. for appropriate drug database to reach information about a specific medication.
- d3- Respect ethics related to drug prescription and use specially to drugs liable to produce abuse.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week        | Topics                            |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.2.3       | 1- General pharmacology           |
| 4.5         | 2- Drug interactions              |
| 6.7         | 3- Autonomic Nervous System       |
| 8.9         | 4- Skeletal muscle relaxants      |
| 10.11.12.13 | 5- Pharmacology of Blood          |
| 15.16       | 6- Hormones and their antagonists |
| 71.18.19.20 | 7- Chemotherapy                   |
| 21          | 8- Vitamins                       |
| 22.23.24    | 9- Locally acting drugs           |
|             |                                   |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 3.1. Lectures.
- 3.2. Practical modules
- 3.3. Tutorial and applied modules.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| 4.1Student needs to attend at least 75% of  | to assess attendance criteria.  |
|---|---|
| the practical and applied classes to sit for the  |   |
| final exam (Shown in the Log Book in which  |   |
| the tutor record his assessment for each  |   |
| student according to his participation in the   |   |
| class   |   |
| 4.2 Written exams (Short essay, Applied   | to assess student abilities on having   |
| analytical and reasoning questions.   | enough knowledge for prototype of   |
|   | drugs and be able to Wright shortly   |
|   | for them  |
| 4.3 Oral examination for whole course.  | to assess the student understanding<br>for the correlation between<br>observed experimental effect<br>of drugs and the theoretical<br>knowledge on the<br>pharmacokinetics,<br>pharmacodynamics of drugs. |
| 4.4 Applied modules (Prescription writing /<br>M.C.Qs, give reason questions, matching<br>questions / log book) | to assess . the student intellectual<br>skills ( asses the student<br>command on intellectual<br>aspects behind application of<br>drugs in different pathological<br>situations.                          |

#### Assessment schedule:

- 1- Mid-year examination (one occasion).2-Three periodical examinations; two on the first term and one on the second term
- 3- Presentation of Log book. (for practical and applied classes).

- 4- Practical and Applied modules examination.
- 5- Prescription writing
- 6- Final written examination (1<sup>st</sup> occasion in may, 2<sup>nd</sup> occasion in September for students who didn't pass 1<sup>st</sup> occasion).
- 7- Oral examination (in 2 sessions).

#### 4-Weighting of assessments

| Final Written examination | (60%) |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Oral examination          | (20%) |
| Practical                 | 0%    |
| Semester Work             | 20%   |

Any formative only assessments:

#### 6-List of references

6.1- Course notes

- Department staff members' theoretical books (2 volumes).
- Department staff members' practical /applied manual (2 volumes).

#### 6.2-Essential books (text books)

Essentials of Pharmacology for Dentistry by Tripathi KD (2011) Pharmacology for dentistry eBook PDF book by Veena Nayak(2015)

#### 6.3- Recommended books

- Pharmacology. Rang H.P., Dale M.M. and Ritter J.M.(eds). Churchill Livingstone.
- Martindale: The extrapharmacopeiae. Reynolds J.E.F.(ed). Royal Pharmaceutical Society.
- Periodicals in pharmacology such as:
  British Journal of Pharmacology.
  Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics.
  Pharmacological Research.
- CDs containing presentations of pharmacological topics are available at the department on request.

6.4-Web sites

http://www.pubmed.com

http://www.medscap.com

Other Resources/Facilities required for teaching and learning to achieve the above ILOs (for example, Field trips)

- Well prepared lectures hall (in the main lecture hall(b) in the building of Faculty of Medicine).
- Well prepared lectures hall for tutorial and small group teaching activities (in lecture hall of the department at the 5<u>th</u> floor of the building of Faculty of Medicine ).
- Well-prepared laboratories with the essential equipments for practical activities (in the labs of the department at the 5<u>th</u> floor of the building of Faculty of Medicine).

We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification will be implemented

| Course coordinator: Dr. Shahinaz Shalaby |              |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| Name: Dr. Shahinaz Shalaby               |              |  |  |  |
| Signature:                               | Date: 9/2018 |  |  |  |
| Head of Department: Prof. Dr.Amany Abdin |              |  |  |  |
| Name: Dr. Amany Abdin.                   |              |  |  |  |
| Signature:                               | Date: 9/2018 |  |  |  |
|  |              |  |  |  |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University Tanta Faculty of Medicine Department of Pharmacology

**Course Code / Course Title:** TDEN 02: 07 Pharmacology

| Course Contents                   | Course outcomes ILOs                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |         |    |              |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| course contents                   | Knowledge and Understanding Intellectual |    |    |    |    |    |    | Practic | al | Transferable |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | A1                                       | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | A7 | A8      | B1 | C1           | C2 | C3 | D1 | D2 | D3 |
| 1- General pharmacology           | •  |    |    | ٠  | ٠  | ٠  | ٠  | ٠       |    | •            | •  |    | •  | •  | •  |
| 2- Drug interactions              |  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    |         |    | •            |    |    | •  | •  |    |
| 3- Autonomic Nervous System       | •  |    | ٠  | ٠  | •  |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| 4- Skeletal muscle relaxants      | •  |    | ٠  | ٠  | •  |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| 5- Pharmacology of Blood          | •  |    |    | ٠  | •  |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  |    | •  | •  |    |
| 6- Hormones and their antagonists | •  |    | ٠  | ٠  | •  |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| 7- Chemotherapy                   | •  |    |    | ٠  | •  | •  | ٠  |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| 8- Vitamins                       |  |    |    | ٠  |    |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |
| 9- Locally acting drugs           | •  |    | ٠  |    | ٠  |    |    |         | •  | •            | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Shahinaz Shalaby

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Amany Abdin

# **Third Year**



# Course Specification of General Internal Medicine

| Course Title      | General Internal Medicine *, Dermatology and venereology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:01   | TDEN 03:01   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018/2019  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Waleed Samy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Waleed Samy As                                     | Prof. Waleed Samy Assist. Prof. Abeer Shahba and Assist. Prof. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Yasser. M. Abd El Raouf .                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Third year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terms             | First & Second terms                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lectures   | 2 hour/week (total 24 lectures)                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 2 hour/ week (total 24 hours)                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Internal Medicine Faculty of Medicine                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Provide students with an appropriate background covering the common important internal medicine emergencies and diseases.
- Enable the development and application of appropriate professional attitudes, communication and problem solving skills.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### a. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a.1. describe the causes and pathogenesis of the most important related internal medicine problems.
- a.2. describe the clinical symptoms and signs of the most important related internal medicine problems.
- a.3. identify the appropriate diagnostic tools and therapeutic lines for the most important related internal medicine problems.
- a.4. Specify the most important emergency drugs, their indications, doses and modes of administrations which are needed in dental practice.

#### b. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b.1.** interpret the most important symptoms and signs.
- **b.2.** make decisions regarding common clinical situations using appropriate problem solving skills.

**b.3.** interpret X ray, blood picture reports, liver and renal function and other lab and radiological investigations covering the most important medical conditions as stated in the curriculum.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c.1. recognize different Internal medicine emergencies.
- c.2. construct a proper history for a patient.
- c.3. perform an adequate clinical examination for a patient and identify deviations from normal.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1. communicate effectively with patients.
- d.2. demonstrate appropriate professional attitudes and behaviors in different practice situations.
- d.3. present patient's data in an organized and informative manner.
- d.4. Communicate properly with his colleagues and assistants in the same practical field and other medical fields.

#### 3. Course Contents

| Week          | Topics  |
|---------------|---|
| 1,2,3,4       | 1. CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES                            |
| 5,6,7, 8      | 2. GASTROINTESTINAL (GIT), BILIARY AND LIVER DISEASES |
| 9,10,11, 12   | 3. ENDOCRINE DISEASES                                 |
| 13,14, 15, 16 | 4. RESPIRATORY DISEASES                               |
| 17, 18, 19    | 5. DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (NEUROLOGY)     |
| 20            | 6. INFECTIOUS DISEASES                                |
| 21            | 7. UROLOGY SYSTEM                                     |
| 22, 23        | 8. RHEUMATOLOGY                                       |
| 24            | 9. BLOOD DISEASES (HEMATOLOGY)                        |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

#### 4.1 Lectures

4.2 Clinical and small group sessions (Clinical demonstrations, practice of skills, interpretation of medical pictures of related diseases and discussions)

#### 4.3 THEORETICAL TOPICS

#### GIT, BILIARY AND LIVER DISEASES (4 lectures)

Mouth diseases (ulcers and halitosis, 1 lecture)

Upper GIT bleeding (1 lecture) Malabsorption syndrome and jaundice(1 lecture0 Viral hepatitis and liver cell failure (1 lecture)

#### CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM(4 lectures)

*Infective endocarditis and rheumatic fever (1 lecture)* Anticoagulation and antiplatelets medications in dental practice and hypertension (1 *lecture*) *Heart failure, syncope and shock (1 lecture) Cardio- pulmonary resuscitation and ischemic heart disease 91 lecture)* **ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (4 lectures)** Diabetes mellitus (1 lecture) Disorders of suprarenal gland (1 lecture) *Osteoprosis and hyperparathyroidism( 1 lecture) Hypocalcemia (1 lecture)* **RESPIRATORY SYSTEM( 4 lectures)** Pneumonia and pulmonary tuberculosis (1 lecture) Bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive lung disease(1 lecture) *Respiratory failure and upper airway obstruction( 1 lecture) Hyperventilation syndrome and hemoptysis( 1 lecture)* **NEUROLOGY (3 lectures)** *Headache (1 lecture) Facial nerve paralysis and trigeminal neuralgia(1 lecture) Epilepsy and drug addiction( 1 lecture)* **INFECTIOUS DISEASES (1 lecture)** Human immune deficiency virus (1 lecture) **UROLOGY SYSTEM (1 lecture)** *Renal failure (Acute and chronic)( 1 lecture)* **RHEUMATOLOGY** (2 lectures) *Systemic lupus erythematosus and vasculitis ( 1 lecture)* Rheumatoid arthritis and Behcet's syndrome (1 lecture) **BLOOD DISEASES(1 lecture)** Anemia and leukemias in dental practice(1 lecture) **CLINICAL TOPICS (24 hours)** SYMPTOMATLOGY(6 hours) HEAD AND NECK EXAMINATION(6 hours) BLOOD PRESSURE AND PULSE(2 hours) **UPPER LIMB EXAMINATION(3 hours)** CHEST AND CARDIAC EXAMINATION(4 hours) LOWER IMB EXAMINATION (3 hours)

# **5. Student Assessment: TOTAL MARK FOR INTERNAL MEDICINE IS 83 DEGREES.**

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 2 hours           | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 32%        |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | end of<br>Academic year | 11%        |
| Practical Examination | 30 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 25%        |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | MID YEAR                | 15%        |

#### 6. List of references

7.1. *Course notes:* Medical book by teaching staff.

Essential Books: DAVIDSON'S PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE, MACLEOD'S CLINICAL EXAMINATION.

- *Web sites:* http://www.omnimedicalsearch.com/images.html. http://www.dentalcare.com/en-US/dental-education/continuingeducation/ce90/ce90.aspx?ModuleName=coursecontent&PartID=6&SectionID= 15.

http://www.google.com/imghp?hl=en&tab=ii.

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning: LECTURE ROOM, DATA SHOW, COMPUTER AND EXAMINATION BED.

|               | Course Coordinator | Head of Department |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Waleed Samy  | Prof. Nassret Ayad |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. وليد سامي    | أ. د نصرت عياد     |
| Signature     |                    |                    |
| Date          | 9/2018             | 9/2018             |

# University: Tanta Faculty: Medicine Department: Internal Medicine

#### Course Code / Course Title: 03:01 General Internal Medicine\*, Dermatology and venereology

|                                | Course outcomes ILOs |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|--|
| Course Contents                |                      | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |    |    |    | Intellectual |    |    | Practical    |    |    | Transferable |              |    |  |
|                                | A1                   | A2                             | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2           | B3 | C1 | C2           | C3 | D1 | D2           | D3           | D4 |  |
| 1. CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES     |                      |                                |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |  |
| 2. GASTROINTESTINAL (GIT),     | 2                    | 2                              |    |    | 2  |              |    | 2  |              | 2  | 2  |              |              | 2  |  |
| BILIARY AND LIVER DISEASES     | N                    | N                              |    |    | N  |              | N  | N  | N            | N  | N  | N            | N            | N  |  |
| <b>3.</b> ENDOCRINE DISEASES   |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
| 4. RESPIRATORY DISEASES        |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
| 5. DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS |                      | 2                              | 2  | 2  | 2  |              |    | 2  | 2            | 2  | 2  |              | 1            | 2  |  |
| SYSTEM (NEUROLOGY)             | N                    | N                              | N  | N  | N  |              |    | N  | N            | N  | N  | N            | N            | N  |  |
| 6. INFECTIOUS DISEASES         |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
| 7. UROLOGY SYSTEM              |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
| 8. RHEUMATOLOGY                |                      |                                |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |  |
| 9. BLOOD DISEASES              | 2                    | 2                              | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2            | 2  | 2  | 2            | 2  | 2  | 2            | 2            | 2  |  |
| (HEMATOLOGY)                   | N                    | V                              | V  | N  | N  | N            | N  | N  | N            | N  | N  | N            | N            | N  |  |



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title         | General Internal Medicine, Dermatology and venereology* |               |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code          | TDEN 03:01  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Academic<br>Year     | 2018-2019   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator          | Prof Rania El Tatawy                                    |               |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff       | Dermatology staff members.                              |               |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level       | Third year  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Semester             | Second semester   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite        | B.D.S   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Course               | Lecture   | 1 h x 14 week |  |  |  |  |
| Delivery             | Practical   | - h practical |  |  |  |  |
| Parent<br>Department | Dermatology and Venereology                             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Date of<br>Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                           |               |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- provide students with knowledge and skills sufficient to recognize common skin and sexually transmitted diseases with involvement of the oral mucosa.
- help the students to attain a level of clinical competence sufficient to investigate and refer appropriately with dermatological and sexually transmitted cases presenting with oral lesions

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a.1. Discuss the basic theories and principles of basic science that help him to understand dermatological oral diseases; regarding aetiology diagnosis, management, control, and prevention.
- a.2. Outline the knowledge about the ethical and legal principles of medical practice
- a.3. Develop competence in basic dermatologic oral description.
- a.4. Identify the principles of quality assurance in oral medical practice
- a.5. Identify the recent advances about emerging and reemerging dermatologic oral conditions and therapeutic modalities in Egypt and worldwide.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b.1. Analyze the oral medical and dermatological problems.
- b.2. Interpret common medical problems related to dermatology.
- b.3. Design a plan to deal with risks in oral dermatology.
- b.4. Organize medical decisions according to available information in particular situations
- b.5. Plan and undertake critical analysis and evaluation of an area of practice relevant to their field of work.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c.1. Illustrate effectively with patients with oral lesions presenting with skin and sexually transmitted diseases.
- c.2. Recognize primary and secondary lesions and configuration of skin lesions.
- c.3. Identify the important skin problems with oral involvement that potentially have serious complications or may present as medical emergency; such as erythema multiforme and drug eruption.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1.Communicate effectively with his colleagues, paramedical and patients with oral lesions presenting with skin and sexually transmitted diseases.
- d.2. Apply self-evaluation and specify his medical educational needs.
- d.3.Use different learning resources to get knowledge and information.
- d.4.Use continuous education

#### 3. Course Contents

| Subject  | N.of hours         |
|--|--------------------|
| -Infecting oral diseases : Viral , Fungal,& Bacterial  | 3 hours            |
| -Autoimmune diseases with mucous membrane<br>affection e.g C.T diseases, vesicullobullous diseases ,<br>vasculitis ( e.g Behcet disease) | 2 hours            |
| -Hypersenstivity diseases e.g erythema multiform   | 2 hours            |
| -Erythematosquamous diseasese e.g lichen planus<br>-Miscellaneous e.g Aphthous ulcers , Leucoplakia                                      | 2 hours<br>1 hours |
| -STDs with oral mucous membrane affection e.g AIDS ,<br>Syphilis , Herpes  | 4 hours            |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Illustrated lectures: Formal lectures: by professors and assistant professors.
- 4.2 Clinical rounds: Clinical demonstration of cases through clinical /small group sessions: by professors, assistant professors, lecturers

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 1 hours           | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 8%         |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 4%         |
| Practical Examination | -                 | -                       | -          |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | MID YEAR                | 5%         |

#### 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Department book

Essential Books:

Web sites: http://dermatlas.med.jhmi.edu/derm/

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- a) Black and white board.
- b) Audiovisual aid (data shows, overhead, and slide projectors).
- c) Faculty library.
# d) Electronic librarye) Clinical facilities:

- - General & specialized outpatient clinics
    General & specialized inpatients units (Tanta University Hospitals)

\_\_\_\_

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department   |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Name          | Prof Rania El Tatawy      | Prof.El-Sayed Hewedy |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د.رانيا التطاوى        | أ. د. السيد هويدى    |
| Signature     |                           |                      |
| Date          | 9/2018                    | 9/2018               |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University: Tanta Faculty: Medicine Department: Dermatology and Venereology

# Course Code / Course Title: 03:01 General Internal Medicine, Dermatology and venereology\*

|  |                                | Course outcomes ILOs |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Course Contents  | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |                      |              | Intellectual |              |              |              | Practical    |              |              | Transferable |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|  | A1                             | A2                   | A3           | A4           | A5           | B1           | B2           | B3           | B4           | B5           | C1           | C2           | С3           | D1           | D2           | D3           | D4           |
| 1. Infecting oral diseases : Viral,<br>Fungal,& Bacterial  | $\checkmark$                   |                      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 2. Autoimmune diseases with<br>mucous membrane<br>affection e.g C.T diseases,<br>vesicullobullous diseases,<br>vasculitis ( e.g Behcet<br>disease) | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 3. Hypersenstivity diseases e.g erythema multiform   | $\checkmark$                   |                      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |
| 4. Erythematosquamous diseasese<br>e.g lichen planus   | $\checkmark$                   |                      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 5. Miscellaneous e.g Aphthous ulcers , Leucoplakia   | $\checkmark$                   |                      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 6. STDs with oral mucous<br>membrane affection e.g<br>AIDS , Syphilis , Herpes   | $\checkmark$                   | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title   | General Surgery *, ENT , Ophthalmology                                |                           |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------|------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code  | TDEN 03:02  | TDEN 03:02                |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year  | 2018 - 2019   | 2018 - 2019               |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator  | Prof.dr. Mohame   | Prof.dr. Mohamed Abo raya |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff   | prof .dr Mohamed Abo raya- dr.Mohamed shalaby<br>Prof.dr.Amel Hashish |                           |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level   | Third year  |                           |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Semester   | First and second s  | semester                  |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite  | B.D.S   |                           |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery  | Lecture 14 x2 h   | First                     | 14 x | 1 h lectures | second   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Practical 14 x 2 h  | semester                  | 14 x | h practical  | semester |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department General Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, Tanat University |   |                           |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval   | Faculty Council on: 19  | 0/9/2018                  |      |              |          |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

# The aims of this course are to:

- provide the student with the appropriate knowledge, and skills, which enable him/her to obtain a detailed history from patients with surgical problems, to carry out a proper clinical examination, and to define the appropriate management plan.
- provide the student with an appropriate background covering various general surgical problems that concern working in the dental field

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# A. Knowledge and understanding:

# By the end of this course students should be able to:

**A1.** Describe the etiology, pathogenesis and pathology of important and/ or common surgical diseases.

**A2**.discuss the clinical manifestations, complications, diagnostic modalities, outcome and management plan for common and/or important surgical problems, with special emphasis on emergencies and malignancies.

A3.explain the methods of screening and early detection of cancer.

A4.discuss the ethical principles that govern decision-making in surgical practice.

**A5**.discuss the principles and practice of preoperative preparation and postoperative care.

# B. Intellectual skills:

# b.1. **Data acquisition:** *By the end of the course, the student will be able to:*

- Obtain a complete medical history
- perform complete physical examination.
- Utilize sources of information like medical records, patient's family/ friends to augment medical history

# **b2- Data analysis and problem solving:** *By the end of the course, the student will be able to:*

- Interpret patient symptoms and physical findings in terms of their anatomic, pathologic and functional diagnostic significances.
- Identify problems, prioritize them, and generate a list of differential diagnosis for each problem.
- Select the most appropriate and cost-effective diagnostic and therapeutic procedure for each problem.
- Interpret the results of commonly used diagnostic procedures.
- Use the results of all the tests ordered to modify the problem list and the differential diagnosis accordingly.
- Formulate appropriate management plan for each individual patients
- Retrieve data from the literature and formulate it in a short essay discussion
- Combine the clinical and investigational results in clinical problem solving.
- Present patient's data in an organized and informative manner.
- Suspect complications of major diseases beyond the capacities of dentist and determine when to refer them to specialist.

# **b3- Skills related to treatment strategies:** *By the end of the course, the student will be able to:*

- Recognize patients with life threatening surgical conditions and perform appropriate initial therapy.
- Identify and outline management of patients with chronic surgical conditions requiring long-term follow-up, rehabilitation and pain relief.

# C. Professional and practical skills:

- c.1. Perform routine bedside procedures.
- c.2. Apply the principles of sterile techniques and infection control guidelines.
- c.3. Monitor the effectiveness of therapy by identifying clinical and investigative parameters that can be used in assessing the patient's response to treatment and re-evaluate management plan accordingly.

- c.4. choose the proper investigations related to the patient condition including different laboratory and radiological modalities to reach the diagnosis.
- c.5. Acquire skill in basic technical procedure such a Basic life support (BLS), Air way management & oxygenation and Insertion of IV line

# D. General and transferable skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1. **Communication skills:** *By the end of the course, students should be able to* 
  - Conduct sincere and effective patient interviews, properly explain their condition and plan of management, obtain consents and convey bad news in a professional way.
  - Write patient records and properly present them.
  - Communicate, consult and respect the role of other health-care providers.
  - Work effectively and cooperatively in a team.
  - Acquire attitudes necessary for the achievement of high standards of medical practice both in relation to care of patient and to his or her own personal development

# d2- Life-long learning: By the end of the course, students should be able to

• Formulate a focused clinical question based on real or hypothetical case, search effectively medical literature using electronic resources and retrieve appropriate information

# d3- Ethical behavior: By the end of the course, students should be able to

- Treat the patient properly, respecting his confidentiality and deliver care in an honest, considerate and compassionate manner.
- Advocate the patient's interests over his own.
- Maintain a professional image, and practice a responsible attitude.
- Discuss professional errors in an honest way.

#### 3. Course Contents

| No of lectures          | Topics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| First semester          | (General Surgery)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Introduction to surgery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                       | Wounds, wound healing and wound management                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                       | Surgical infections and nosocomial infection and their     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | management   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                       | Preoperative assessment and postoperative complications of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | the surgical   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                    | patient   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2                                  | Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic disorders and blood transfusion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Blood transfusion                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                  | Shock   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Nutrition in surgery                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Tumor biology and management                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second semester ( special Surgery) |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Head and neck sur                  | rgery   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Mouth, cheek and tongue                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Teeth gums and jaws                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Salivary glands   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                  | Thyroid gland   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Lips & palate   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Cystic swelling of the neck                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | Solid swelling of the neck                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

# 4.1Lectures

- 4.2Teaching in surgical wards includes:
  - Clinical demonstration
    - Clinical cases:
    - History taking and clinical examination.
    - Clinical diagnosis of swellings and tumors.
    - Common conditions like: cellulites, abscess, lipomas etc.
    - Ulcers, sinuses, fistulas.
    - Lesions of the head, scalp, skull, face, lips, tongue, palate, cheek, jaw and floor of the mouth.
    - Parotid swellings.
    - Swellings at the side, in the midline, and in the submandibular triangle of the neck.
    - Thyroid lesions including physiological, nodular, toxic, malignant, and other lesions.
    - Bedside teaching.
      - Bedside skills:
        - IV, IM and SC injections.
        - Insertion of IV cannula.
        - Simple skin suturing.
    - Staff rounds with active participation of students
    - Observation of bedside procedures

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 2 hours           | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 30 degrees |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 8 degrees  |
| Practical Examination | 30 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 13 degrees |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | MID YEAR                | 12 degrees |

# 6. List of references

*Course notes:* General surgery for dental students power point presetations

Essential Books: Kasr EI-Aini Introduction to Surgery

Web sites:

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

1- to achieve the above ILOs (for example, Field trips)

|               | Course Coordinator        | Head of Department   |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Name          | Prof Dr/ Mohamed Abo raya | Prof Dr/ Gamal Mousa |
| Name (Arabic) | أد/ محمد ابو رية          | أد/ جمال موسى        |
| Signature     | 9/2018                    | 9/2018               |

# University: Tanta Faculty of Medicine Department of General surgery

# Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 03:02 / General surgery

|   | Course outcomes ILOs                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Course Contents   | Knowledge and Understanding Intellectual |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Practical Transferable |    |    |    |    |    |    | ble |    |
|   | A1                                       | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | B1 | B2 | B3                     | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | D1 | D2  | D3 |
| Introduction to surgery   |  |    |    | •  |    |    | •  |    |                        | •  |    |    |    | •  | •  | •   |    |
| Wounds, wound healing and wound management  |  |    |    |    |    | •  |    |    |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Surgical infections and nosocomial infection and their management                     | •  | •  |    | •  |    |    |    |    |                        | •  |    |    |    |    |    | •   | •  |
| Preoperative assessment and postoperative<br>complications of the surgical<br>patient |  |    |    |    | •  | •  |    | •  | •                      | •  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |     |    |
| Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic disorders and blood transfusion                               | •  | •  |    | •  |    |    |    | •  | •                      |    |    |    | •  | •  |    |     |    |
| Blood transfusion   |  | •  |    | •  |    |    |    | •  | •                      |    |    |    | •  | •  |    | •   |    |
| Shock   |  |    |    | •  |    |    |    |    | •                      |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Nutrition in surgery  |  |    |    |    |    |    | •  | •  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | •  |
| Tumor biology and management  | •  | •  | •  |    |    |    |    | •  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Mouth, cheek and tongue   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Teeth gums and jaws   |  |    |    | •  |    |    |    | •  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Salivary glands   | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    | •  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Thyroid gland   | •  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |
| Lips & palate   |  |    |    | •  |    |    | •  |    |                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |

|                             |    | Course outcomes ILOs        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|
| Course Contents             | Kn | Knowledge and Understanding |    |    |    |    | Intellectual |    |    | Practical |    |    |    |    | Transferable |    |    |
|                             | A1 | A2                          | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | B1           | B2 | B3 | C1        | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | D1           | D2 | D3 |
| Cystic swelling of the neck | •  | •                           | •  |    |    |    |              |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |
| Solid swelling of the neck  | •  | •                           | •  |    |    |    |              |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Mohammed Abo Rayia Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Gamal Mousa



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | General Surgery, ENT*,       | General Surgery, ENT*, Ophthalmology |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:02                   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018/2019                    |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Dr .Kamal Abdelmoniem Ebied  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr .Kamal Abdelmoniem Ebied  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Third year                   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | Second semester              |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                        |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                      | 12x 1 h lectures                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                    | 12 x 1 h practical                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Otolaryngology of Depa       | artment, Faculty of Medicine, Tanta  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | University                   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/201 | 8                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |                              |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

provide the students with basic informations about, the subjects related to their speciality, in the field of otolaryngology.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### a. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a.1. identify the effect of some diseases of the ear, nose and throat on oral and dental pathology.
- a.2. discuss effect of some oral procedures or diseases on the ear, nose and throat.

#### b. Intellectual skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b.1.** distinguish the mechanisms by which ear, nose and throat might be affected by or affect oral health.
- b.2. identify signs and symptoms of ear, nose and throat diseases related to oral and dental diseases.

# c. Professional and practical skills:

- c.1. illustrate some lesions in the ear, nose and throat.
- c.2. Diagnose ENT diseases and determine when to refer them to Otolaryngologist.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. deal ethically with staff, colleagues and patients.
- $d2. \, \text{use information technology} \\$

# **3. Course Contents**

| Week | Topics            |
|------|-------------------|
|      | Nose              |
|      | Paranasal sinuses |
|      | Pharynx           |
|      | Larynx            |
|      | Ear               |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

## 4.1 Lectures.

Practical: Data show presentations including pictures & video clips, live cases and surgeries with interactive discussions through

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 1hours            | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 4%         |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | end of<br>Academic year | 4%         |
| Practical Examination | 30 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 12%        |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | MID YEAR                | 5%         |

#### 6. List of references

- 6.1 CDs loaded with data used during clinical and theoretical teaching.
- 6.2 **Recommended books** Standard Undergraduate book of the Otolaryngology Department.

*Course notes:* 

Essential Books:

Web sites:

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

7.1 Computer, data show projector

| 7.1 Computer  | , uata show projector       |                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b>   | Head of Department                  |
| Name          | Dr .Kamal Abdelmoniem Ebied | Prof.dr. Mohamed Nasser<br>Elsheikh |
| Name (Arabic) | د.كمال عبدالمنعم عبيد       | أ. د. محمد ناصر الشيخ               |
| Signature     |                             |                                     |
| Date          | 9/2018                      | 9/2018                              |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University: Tanta Faculty: Medicine Department: ENT

# Course Code / Course Title: 03:02 General surgery, ENT\* and ophthalmology

|                   | Course outcomes ILOs           |    |              |    |           |    |              |    |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|--|
| Course Contents   | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |    | Intellectual |    | Practical |    | Transferable |    |  |
|                   | a1                             | a2 | b1           | b2 | c1        | c2 | d1           | d2 |  |
| Nose              | •                              | •  | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |  |
| Paranasal sinuses | •                              | •  | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |  |
| Pharynx           | •                              | •  | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |  |
| Larynx            | •                              | •  | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |  |
| Ear               | •                              | •  | •            | •  | •         | •  | •            | •  |  |

# **Course coordinator:**

Prof. Dr .Kamal Abdelmoniem Ebied

# Head of Department:

Prof.dr. Mohamed Nasser Elsheikh



| Course Title      | General Surgery, ENT,                         | Ophthalmology*   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:02                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018/2019                                     |                  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Adel Abdo Sel                       | ima              |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    |   |                  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Third year                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | Second semester                               |                  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |                  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                                       | 12x 1 h lectures |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical                                     | -                |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Ophthalmology Department, Faculty of Medicine |                  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                 |                  |  |  |  |
|                   |   |                  |  |  |  |

# **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

Enable students to be familiar with normal structure of the eye, to correlate between the eye and dental diseases and be able to face the ophthalmic emergencies.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

# a. Knowledge and understanding:

# By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a.1.Describe the basic anatomy of the eye and orbit
- a.2.Describe the clinical symptoms and signs of infectious and allergic diseases of the eye caused by oral sepsis.
- a.3.Describe the cause, pathogenesis and surgical management of the most common diseases that affect the eye related to oral sepsis
- a.4.Define general diseases that affect the eye and its relation to dental diseases and when to refer them to the ophthalmologist

# b. Intellectual skills:

- b.1. Correlate between the anatomy of the eye and orbit and its relation and communications with the oral cavity
- b.2. Distinguish the signs and symptoms of the eye diseases related to oral diseases and sepsis
- b.3. diagnose serious diseases that may occur after dental diseases or surgery.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c.1.diagnose eye diseases
- c.2.manage eye diseases related to oral diseases and management of eye injury (first aid).

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

 ${\rm d}\,{\rm l}\,.$  deal ethically with staff, colleagues and patients.

#### 3. Course Contents

#### Topics

- 1. Basic anatomy and infectious diseases related to the oral cavity
- 2. Orbital cellulites and its complications
- 3. Cavernous sinus thrombosis
- 4. Inflammatory diseases of the uveal tract
- 5. Optic neuritis
- 6. Allergic diseases related to oral cavity diseases or surgery (part 1); Phylecten
- 7. Allergic diseases related to oral cavity diseases or surgery (part 2); Uveitis
- 8. Eye surgery (part1); Cataract
- 9. Eye surgery (part2); Glaucoma
- 10. Proptosis
- 11. Exophthalmous
- 12. Eye injury

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1. Lectures: in the lectures hall of the faculty of dentistry
- 4.2. Clinical cases and slides are shown to demonstrate most ophthalmic signs
  - Cases include diseases caused by oral sepsis (phylectenular keratoconjunctivitis, iridocyclitis, choroiditis and optic neuritis)
  - -Effect of oral diseases and sepsis on eye operations (acute congestive glaucoma, corneal ulcer, proptosis and orbital injuries)

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Schedule                | Proportion |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination   | 1hours            | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 6%         |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | END OF<br>ACADEMIC YEAR | 3%         |
| Practical Examination | -                 | -                       | -          |
| Semester work         | 1 hour            | MID YEAR                | 3%         |

## 6. List of references

Course notes: department book

Essential Books:

Web sites:

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

7.1 Computer, data show projector

|               | Course coordinator         | Head of the department   |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. dr. Adel Abdo Selima | Prof. dr. Mohammed Sameh |
|               |                            | Elshorbagy               |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د. عادل عبده سليمة       | أ.د. محمد سامح الشوربجي  |
| Signature     |                            |                          |
| Date          | 9/2018                     | 9/2018                   |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University: Tanta Faculty: Medicine Department: Ophthalmology

# Course Code / Course Title: 03:02 General surgery, ENT and ophthalmology\*

| Course Contents  |    | Course outcomes ILOs        |    |    |              |    |    |       |       |              |
|--|----|-----------------------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|-------|-------|--------------|
|  |    | Knowledge and Understanding |    |    | Intellectual |    |    | Pract | tical | Transferable |
|  | a1 | a2                          | a3 | a4 | b1           | b2 | b3 | c1    | c2    | d1           |
| <ol> <li>Basic anatomy and infectious diseases<br/>related to the oral cavity</li> </ol>                 | •  |                             |    |    |              |    | •  | •     | •     | •            |
| 14. Orbital cellulites and its complications   |    | •                           |    |    | ●            | •  | •  |       | •     | •            |
| 15. Cavernous sinus thrombosis   |    | •                           |    |    | •            | •  | •  |       |       | •            |
| 16. Inflammatory diseases of the uveal tract   |    | •                           |    |    |              | •  | •  |       |       | •            |
| 17. Optic neuritis   |    | •                           |    |    |              | •  | •  |       |       | •            |
| <ol> <li>Allergic diseases related to oral cavity<br/>diseases or surgery (part 1); Phylecten</li> </ol> |    | •                           |    |    | •            | •  | •  | •     | •     | •            |
| 19. Allergic diseases related to oral cavity diseases or surgery (part 2); Uveitis                       |    | •                           |    |    | •            | •  | •  | •     | •     | •            |
| 20. Eye surgery (part1); Cataract  |    |                             | •  |    |              |    |    |       |       | •            |

| Course Contents                   | Course outcomes ILOs |          |          |         |    |              |    |    |       |              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|---------|----|--------------|----|----|-------|--------------|
| course contents                   | Know                 | ledge an | d Unders | tanding | I  | Intellectual |    |    | tical | Transferable |
|                                   | a1                   | a2       | a3       | a4      | b1 | b2           | b3 | c1 | c2    | d1           |
| 21. Eye surgery (part2); Glaucoma |                      |          | •        |         |    |              |    |    |       | •            |
| 22. Proptosis                     |                      |          |          | •       |    |              |    | •  |       | •            |
| 23. Exophthalmous                 |                      |          |          | •       |    |              |    | •  |       | •            |
| 24. Eye injury                    |                      |          |          | •       |    |              |    | •  | •     | •            |

**Course coordinator:** 

Prof. dr. Adel Abdo Selima

Head of Department: Prof. dr. Mohammed Sameh Elshorbagy



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Oral Surgery and Anesth   | esia.   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:03  |   |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |   |
| Coordinator       | Dr. Eman Borg – Dr. Ahme  | ed Elshrief   |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof.Dr. Mohamed Monay<br>Mohamed Saad, Prof.Dr. I<br>Dr. Samir Abd elaal, Dr. M<br>Sanad, Dr. Emad Faheem,<br>Elshrief, Dr. Mohamed Ka | Shoshan, Prof.Dr. Abdelfattah Sadaka, Prof.Dr.<br>Aohamed Elshal,Prof. Dr. Khaled saad,<br>Iahmoud Khalifa, Dr. Ibrahim Noir, Dr. Ahmed<br>Dr. Rafik Ramadan, Dr. Eman Borg, Dr. Ahmed<br>mal |
| Branch / Level    | Third year  |   |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |   |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture 2 hrs/ week   | 24 x 2 h lectures   |
|                   | Practical 2 hrs/ week   | 26 x 2 h practical  |
| Parent Department | Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.   |   |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018   |   |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

• Provide students with an appropriate foundation of knowledge covering dental anatomy, pharmacology & techniques of local anaesthesia in the oral cavity & maxillofacial region, exodontia & its complications together with recent modalities in each.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

- a.1. Recognize the basic anatomy and physiology of oral and maxillofacial region.
- a.2. Recognize the different types of local anesthetic drugs and the biotransformation, excretion and systemic action.
- a.3. Identify the indications and contra-indications of dental extraction (systemic and local) and pre-operative assessment before dental extraction.
- a.4. Identify the indications and principles of trans-alveolar extraction.
- a.5. Recognize classification, radiographic evaluation, surgical techniques and postoperative care for impacted teeth (third molars & canines).
- a.6. Review the management of patients with systemic diseases in oral surgery and the use of general anesthesia.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b.1. Differentiate between causes of surgical problems for patients and methods of management of each.
- b.2. organize the causes & techniques of exodontia.
- b.3. Plan techniques of local and general Anesthesia anesthesia needed for various conditions in oral & maxillofacial region.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c.1. Sketch basic types of intraoral flaps.
- c.2. Operate teeth extraction.
- c.3. Operate the necessary procedures for controlling complications of oral surgery both general (medical) and local (surgical) intra-operatively and post-operatively.
- c.4. Use the needed surgical armamentarium.
- c.5. Apply different anesthetic techniques clinically.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1. Manage time, set priorities and work to prescribed time limits
- d.2. Communicate with colleagues and the patients and staff.
- d.3. use information technology and resources.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Weeks | Topics                                     |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Anatomy related to local anesthesia.       |
| 2     | Neurophysiology.                           |
| 3     | preparation & premedicaton of the patient. |
| 4     | Armamentarium.                             |
| 5     | local anesthetic dugs & vasoconstrictors.  |
| 6,7   | Techniques of local anesthesia.            |
|       | Med-term Exam.                             |
| 8.9   | Complications of local anesthesia.         |
| 10.11 | General anesthesia.                        |
| 12    | Anatomical considerations of exodontia.    |
| 13    | General considerations of exodontia.       |
|       | Exam                                       |

| 14    | Forceps extraction (Intra-alveolar extraction).                |
|-------|--|
| 15    | Techniques for forceps extraction.                             |
| 16.17 | Uses of elevators  |
|       | Med term exam  |
| 18    | Surgical removal of teeth (Trans-alveolar extraction)          |
| 19.20 | Complications of exodontia.                                    |
| 21.22 | Management of patients with systemic diseases in oral surgery. |
| 23.24 | Impacted teeth.  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 Lectures4.2 Clinical sessions

# 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment<br>Method     | Marks             | Assessment Length  | Schedule  | Ilos coverd    |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| Written<br>Examination   | 60                | 3 Hrs.   | At the end of the year (<br>June 2014)  | A1-6,b1-3      |
| Oral<br>Assessment       | 20                | 15 min for each<br>student   | At the end of the year (<br>June 2014)  | A1-6,b1-3      |
| Practical<br>Examination | 40                | Each student<br>performs one of<br>local anesthetic<br>technique on a<br>patient | Mid-April   | C1-5           |
| Semester<br>work         | 30<br>Total = 150 | 3 written exams in<br>MCQ form in<br>addition to course<br>work                  | 2 exams in the first<br>semester and one<br>exam in the second<br>semester<br>The course work<br>asses the student<br>clinical performance &<br>attendance during<br>practical sections | A1-6,b1-3,c1-5 |

#### 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Department book

*Essential Books:* Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker, Myron. Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Missouri: Mosby, 2014.

Web sites: www.eaoms.com

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Dental instruments and equipments. Data show projector, computer and overhead projector.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department       |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Dr. Eman Borg             | Prof. Dr. Mohamed Elshal |
|               | Dr, Ahmed Elshrief        |                          |
| Name (Arabic) | د. ایمان برج              | أ. د. محمد الشال         |
|               | د.أحمد الشريف             |                          |
| Signature     |                           |                          |
| Date          | 9/9/2018                  | 9/9/2018                 |
|               |                           |                          |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

# University: Tanta

Faculty: of Dentistry

# Department: Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

| Course Contents                                 | Course outcomes ILOs |       |        |      |        |      |     |        |      |    |    |       |    |    |     |        |      |
|---|----------------------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|-----|--------|------|----|----|-------|----|----|-----|--------|------|
| course contents                                 | Kn                   | owled | ge and | Unde | rstand | ding | Int | ellect | tual |    | Pı | actic | al | 1  | Tra | nsfera | able |
|   | A1                   | A2    | A3     | Α4   | A5     | A6   | B1  | B2     | В3   | C1 | C2 | СЗ    | C4 | С5 | D1  | D2     | D3   |
| Anatomy related to local anesthesia.            | ٠                    | •     |        |      |        |      |     |        |      |    |    |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Neurophysiology.                                | ٠                    |       |        |      |        |      |     |        |      |    |    |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| preparation & premedicaton of the patient.      |                      | •     |        |      |        |      | •   |        |      |    |    |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Armamentarium                                   |                      |       | •      |      |        |      |     | •      |      |    |    |       | •  |    | •   | •      | •    |
| local anesthetic dugs & vasoconstrictors.       |                      | •     |        |      |        |      | •   | •      | •    |    |    |       |    | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| Techniques of local anesthesia.                 |                      | •     |        |      |        |      | •   |        | •    |    |    |       |    | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| Complications of local anesthesia.              |                      | •     |        |      |        | •    |     |        | •    |    |    | •     |    | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| General anesthesia.                             |                      |       |        |      |        |      | •   |        | •    |    |    | •     |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Anatomical considerations of exodontia.         | •                    |       |        |      |        |      | •   | •      |      |    | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| General considerations of exodontia.            | •                    |       |        |      |        |      | •   | •      |      |    | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Forceps extraction (Intra-alveolar extraction). |                      |       | •      | •    |        |      |     | •      |      |    | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Techniques for forceps extraction.              |                      |       |        | •    | •      |      |     | •      |      | •  | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Uses of elevators                               |                      |       |        | •    | •      |      |     |        |      |    | •  |       | •  |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Surgical removal of teeth (Trans-alveolar       |                      |       |        |      | •      |      |     | •      |      | •  | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| extraction)                                     |                      |       |        |      |        |      |     |        |      |    |    |       |    |    |     |        |      |
| Complications of exodontia.                     |                      |       | •      |      |        |      | •   | •      |      |    | •  | •     |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| Management of patients with systemic diseases   |                      |       |        |      |        | •    | •   |        | •    |    |    |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |
| in oral surgery.                                |                      |       |        |      |        |      |     |        |      |    |    |       |    |    |     |        |      |
| Impacted teeth.                                 |                      |       |        |      |        | •    | •   |        |      |    | •  |       |    |    | •   | •      | •    |

**Course coordinator:** 

Dr. Eman Borg. Dr. Ahmed Elshrief Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Mohamed Elhsal

# **Course Specification**

| Course Title  | Restorative Dentistry II                                       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code   | TDEN 03:05   | TDEN 03:05                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year   | 2018-2019  | 2018-2019                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff  | Dr.WedadEtman,Dr   | Dr.WedadEtman,Dr.ThuraiaGenaid,Dr.HussinYehia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | , Dr.Mervatsalam, Dr.Ashraf                                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Coordinator                                    | Prof.Dr.ThuraiaGenaid  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level  | Third year   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester  | First & Second semester  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite   | B.D.S program  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite<br>Course Delivery                      | B.D.S program<br>Lecture                                       | 25x 1h lectures                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite<br>Course Delivery                      | B.D.S program<br>Lecture<br>Practical                          | 25x 1h lectures<br>25x 3h practical           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite<br>Course Delivery<br>Parent Department | B.D.S program<br>Lecture<br>Practical<br>Restorative Dentistry | 25x 1h lectures<br>25x 3h practical           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aims of this course are to:

- Encourage students to attend the clinic adequately with the previous knowledge of the pre-clinical course.

- Prepare students to apply the proper way for diagnosis.
- Encourage the student for the management of simple cases.
- Prepare students to perform painless restoration.
- Gain the ability to control pre and post operative pain.
- Be able to avoid any health hazards.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. <u>Knowledge and understanding:</u>

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1** Identify the steps of infection control in dental clinic.
- a2 Recognize different methods of patient assessment.
- a3 Determine indications, contraindications and preparations of different classes.
- a4 Demonstrate proper patient sheet performance.
- **a5** Clarify the conservative approach of tooth restoration.
- **a6** Describe clinical steps for restoration of teeth.
- a7 Describe and discuss the basis for selection of different restorative materials.
- **a8** Identify different dental materials, instrumentations and health hazards.

#### **B. Intellectual skills:**

- **b1** Categorize the advanced methods of initial caries diagnosis.
- **b2** Solve the different restorative problems.
- **b3** Select the proper restorative material for each case.
- b4 Plan management for deep carious lesions.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1 Apply infection control and adjustment of proper chair position.
- c2 Preserve pulp vitality and perform indirect pulp capping procedures.
- **c3** Utilize temporization of cavities.
- c4 Apply different bases and liners.
- c5 Perform deep conservative cavity.

#### **D.** General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1 Communicate with patients and dental team members.
- d2 Deal with computer for recording and perseveration of the patient'sinformation.
- d3 Demonstrate the different clinical managing skills

#### 3. Course Contents:

| Week  | Topics   |
|-------|--|
| 1-2   | Dental chair and operating positions                                 |
|       |  |
| 3-5   | Infection control in dental clinics                                  |
|       |  |
| 6_9   | Patient Assessment Diagnosis and Treatment Planning                  |
| 0-9   | r atent Assessment, Diagnosis and Treatment Flamming                 |
| 10-11 | Control of Moisture of Operative field and Separation:               |
| 10 11 | - Isolation  |
|       | - Separation -Dental matrices  |
| 12    | Selection of Restorative Materials:                                  |
|       | *Requirements of ideal restoration                                   |
|       | *Factors affecting selection   |
| 13-14 | Biologic influence of restorative Procedures :                       |
|       | * Biologic effect of cavity preparation                              |
|       | * Biologic effect of restorative material properties and application |
| 15-16 | Management of deep carious lesions                                   |
|       |  |
| 17    | Temporization:   |
|       | *Objectives  |
|       | * Materials& techniques  |
| 18-19 | Pain and Pain Control  |
|       | Management   |
| 20-21 | Post operative pain and dentin hyper sensitivity                     |
| 22-23 | Glass ionomer restorative material                                   |
|       | *conventional  |
|       | * modified   |
| 24-25 | Health Hazards   |
|       | -Hazards of Dental Materials (Toxicity, Sensitivity                  |
|       | Hazards of Cavity Instrumentation                                    |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 Lectures- illustrated with data show presentations and case studies.

4.2 Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and professors).

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method        | Assessment Length  | Schedule               | Proportion | ILOs<br>coverage        |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Written<br>Examination   | 3 hours  | At the end of the year | 40 %       | a1-a8<br>b1-b4          |
| Oral Assessment          | About half<br>hour\group                                       | At the end of the year | 15 %       | a1-a8<br>b1-b4          |
| Practical<br>Examination | 3 hours  | Mid-April              | 25%        | c1-c5                   |
| Semester work            | 1 hour quizes<br>+practical<br>requirement through<br>the year | Mid term               | 20 %       | a1-a6<br>b1-b4<br>c1-c5 |

# 6. List of references

Course notes: Separate helpful notes from the different lectures, for each item, or subject.

#### Essential Books:

- Albers, H.F., Tooth Colored Restoratives. Alto Books (2002).
- I Anand Sherwood& L. Lakshmi Narayanan, Essentials of Operative Dentistry, JP Medical Ltd, (2010)
- Sturdevant's art and science of operative dentistry. Theodore M. Roberson, HaraldHeymann, Edward J. Swift -(2013)
- Sturdevant's art and science of operative dentistry. Theodore M. Roberson, HaraldHeymann, Edward J. Swift -(2014)
- NishaGarg&AmitGarg., Text book of Operative Dentistry. JP Medical Ltd,(2015)

#### Web sites:

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Computer/ Lap top.
- 7.2 Data show.
- 7.3 White board (and markers).
- 7.4 Adequately prepared dental clinics.
- 7.5 Intraoral cameras.
- 7.6 LCDs.

7.7 Digital x-ray machines.
7.8 Light curing devices.
7.9 Modern hand instruments
7.10 Amalgamators.
7.11 Materials – required by students.
7.12 Providing lecturenotes and, manuals.

|               | Course Coordinator    | Head of Department |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Prof.Dr.ThuraiaGenaid | Prof.Dr.WedadEtman |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. ثريا جنيد       | أ. د.وداد عتمان    |
| Signature     |                       |                    |
| Date          | ٥/٩/2018              | ۰/٩/2018           |

تم اعتماده في مجلس القسم بتاريخ 9/2018/٥

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOS Matrix**

University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Restorative Dentistry

# Course Code / Course Title: Restorative Dentistry 3<sup>rd</sup> year

| Course Contents  |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    | С  | ours | se o  | utcor        | nes       | s IL(        | Os    |              |    |              |              |              |
|--|----|-------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|----|----|------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| course contents  | I  | Knowl | edge | and          | Und | ersta        | ndin | g  | I  | ntel | lectu | ıal          |           | Р            | racti | cal          |    |              | Transfe      | rable        |
|  | a1 | a2    | a3   | a4           | a5  | a6           | a7   | a8 | b1 | b2   | b3    | b4           | <b>c1</b> | c2           | c3    | c4           | c5 | d1           | d2           | d3           |
| Dental chair and operating positions                             |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Infection control in dental clinics                              |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
|  | v  |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              | v         |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Patient Assessment , Diagnosis and Treatment Planning            | ,  |       |      | $\checkmark$ |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Control of Moisture of Operative field, Separation and matricing |    |       |      |              |     | $\checkmark$ |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Selection of Restorative Materials                               |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Biologic influence of restorative Procedures                     |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Management of deep carious lesions                               |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Temporization  |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Pain and Pain Control  |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       | $\checkmark$ |           | $\checkmark$ |       | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Post operative pain and dentin hyper sensitivity                 |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Glass ionomer restorative material                               |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |
| Health Hazards   |    |       |      |              |     |              |      |    |    |      |       |              |           |              |       |              |    |              |              |              |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Thuraia Genaid Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Wedad Etman



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title     | Fixed Prosthodontics        |                            |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code      | TDEN 03:05                  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year    | 2018-2019                   |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator      | Dr. Amany Korsel            |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff   | Dr.M.Ayad Dr.M shakal, D    | r. A Korsel, Dr.F Hasaneen |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level   | Third year                  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite    | B.D.S                       |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery  | Lecture                     | 23 x 1 h lectures          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Practical                   | 26 x 3 h practical         |  |  |  |  |
| Parent           | Fixed Prosthodontics        |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Department       |                             |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval | Faculty Council on: 19/9/20 | 018                        |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                             |                            |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

# The aims of this course are to:

1-Perfectly implant the ability to carry out the laboratory procedures needed to perform three-unit fixed denture prosthesis.

2-Encourage the completion of satisfactory practical skills needed to perform post-core build up.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **<u>a.1.</u>** Identify how metal-ceramic fixed denture prosthesis could be fabricated.
- **a.2.** Identify how Duralay could be build-up.
- **<u>a.3.</u>** Recognize the effect of tooth loss.
- **<u>a.4.</u>** Identify the different types of bridges.
- <u>**a.5.**</u> Recognize a thorough understanding of fixed denture prosthesis components (e.g. pontics and connectors).
- <u>a.6.</u> Record a thorough understanding of esthetic fixed prosthesis (e.g. porcelain laminate veneer, resin-bonded restorations, and all-ceramic restorations).
- **<u>a.7.</u>** Recognize the different techniques used for fabricating all-ceramic restorations.
- **<u>a.8.</u>** Explain laboratory steps required for fabrication of wax pattern of metal-ceramic fixed partial denture.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

# By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- *b.1.* Create proper design of an interim fixed denture prosthesis.
- *b.2.* Plan the laboratory steps needed for the fabrication of custom-made tray.
- *b.3.* Plan the laboratory steps needed for Duralay build-up.
- *b.4.* Visualize the design of esthetic fixed partial dentures (e.g. porcelain laminate veneer, resin-bonded restorations, and all-ceramic restorations).

# C. Professional and practical skills:

- **c.1.** Apply the practical steps for custom-made tray fabrication.
- **c.2.** Apply the practical steps for making interim acrylic three-unit fixed partial denture.
- **c.3.** Apply different laboratory steps for making wax pattern of three-unit metalceramic fixed partial prosthesis.
- **c.4.** Use Duralay for post-core build-up.
- **c.5.** Compose consequent steps for wax pattern fabrication of metal-ceramic fixed prosthesis.

# D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**d1**.Communicate properly with each other and with colleagues in a team work. d2.Communicate with E-learning, self-teaching and recent education technology.

d3.Present thoughts and ideas to enhance his/her own learning skills.

d4.Use all resources effectively to continue professional learning and assess personal progress

# **3. Course Contents**

| Week  | k Topics                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | First Semester                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1     | Curriculum and Grading                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | Tooth Preparations (Revision)             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3-4   | Effect of tooth loss and types of bridges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | Primary impression and related procedures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6     | Interim restoration (ready-made)          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | Interim restoration (custom-made)         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8     | Quiz                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9-10  | pontics                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-12 | connectors                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14    | Revision                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15    | Mid year exam (Theoretical and Practical) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Second Semester

| 1-2 | Restoration of endodontically treated teeth |
|-----|---|
| 3-4 | Framework design and metal selection        |

| 5-6   | Color and shade selection     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7     | Quiz                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8-9   | Porcelain application for PFM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-11 | Occlusion                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12    | Articulation                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13    | Revision                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Illustrated lectures
- 4.2 Preclinical sessions (direct communication between students and their demonstrators and staff members)
- 4.3 Lecture notes
- 4.4 Demonstration on CDs and videos

# 4.5 **Requirements**:

# 1<sup>st</sup>semester:

\_ Four bridges teeth preparation (PFM/all ceramic)

- Two custom-made tray
  - Two interim 3-unit fixed partial denture
- One wax pattern for 3-unit fixed partial denture

# 2<sup>nd</sup>semester

One 3-unit FPD wax pattern with cut-back on mounted working cast One duralay build-up on an anterior tooth One duralay build-up on posterior tooth

# 5. Student Assessment

| Method                  | Duration   | Ilos coverd    | Percentage |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|------------|
| Written Examination     | 3 hours  | a1-8,b1-4      | 40%        |
| Oral Examination        | About half an hour /group of 4 students                  | a1-8,b1-4      | 15%        |
| Preclinical Examination | 3 hours  | c1-5           | 25%        |
| Continous Assessment    | 1 hour quizzes, requirement throughout the academic year | a1-5-b1,2-c1-5 | 20%        |

# 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Separate helpful notes for each lecture. *Essential Books:* 

- (a) Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics by Rosenstiel SF et al.,  $4^{th}$  ed., 2006 and  $5^{th}$  ed., 2105
- (b) Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics by Shillingburg et al., 1997 and 2015

Supplemental Books:

(a) Philips Science of Dental Materials. 10<sup>th</sup> ed., WB Saunders, Philadelphia

# 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Computer and/or Lap top.
- 7.2 Data show.
- 7.3 White board and markers.

7.4 Adequately prepared laboratories.7.5 Diagnostic and working casts.7.6 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.7.7 LCDs and Intraoral cameras for demonstrators.

|               | Course Coordinator | Head of Department      |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Name          | Dr. Amany Korsel   | Prof Dr. Mahmoud Shakal |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د/ أمانى كورسيل  | أ.د. محمود شکل          |
| Signature     |                    |                         |
| Date          | 14/ 9/2018         | 14 /9 /2018             |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Fixed prosthodontics

#### Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 03:05 Fixed prosthodontics

| Course Contents                             |              | Course outcomes ILOs        |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
|---|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|
|   |              | Knowledge and Understanding |              |    |              |    |    | Intellectual |              |    |              | Practical |    |    |    |    | Transferable |    |    |              |              |
|   | A1           | A2                          | A3           | A4 | A5           | A6 | Α7 | A8           | B1           | B2 | B3           | Β4        | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5           | D1 | D2 | D3           | D4           |
| Tooth Preparations (Revision)               |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Effect of tooth loss and types of bridges   |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Primary impression and related procedures   |              |                             | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Interim restoration (ready-made)            |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Interim restoration (custom-made)           |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Pontics                                     | $\checkmark$ |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| connectors                                  |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Restoration of endodontically treated teeth |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Framework design and metal selection        |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Color and shade selection                   |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Porcelain application for PFM               |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Occlusion                                   |              |                             | $\checkmark$ |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |
| Articulation                                |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |           |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |

**Course coordinator:** 

Dr Amany Korsel

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Shakal



# Course Specification OF Endodontics

| Course Title      | Technology of Endodontics   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:06  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr. Abeer Darrag, Dr. Ahmad labib, Dr. Neveen Shahin, Dr. walaa<br>Ghoniem, Dr. Dalia El sherif |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | third year  |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 1 h lectures  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical   | 2 h practical |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Endodontics   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Council of the Faculty of Dentistry, Tanta University on:19/9//2018                             |               |  |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Course Aims

# The aims of this course are to:

• Allow the students to understand the meaning of endodontic and its indications, contraindications, and how to choose the technique of root canal preparation and obturation for each case in addition to demonstration the performance of the laboratory steps resulting in the satisfactory completion of successful root canal treatment (Preparation and obturation). In addition to and helping the students to get proper information about the recent advances in root canal obturation materials and techniques.

# 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Define what Endodontics is.
- a2. List indications& contraindications of Endodontics
- a3. Describe how to perform successful root canal treatment
- a4. Describe how to perform Root canal preparation using conventional and rotary instruments.
- a5. Describe how to manage errors in Root canal preparation and obturation.
- a6. List Importance of root canal irrigating solution.
- a7. List methods of working length determination and describe them.
- a8. Describe why & how to apply rubber dam during root canal treatment.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

- b1. Design a plan to manage errors in Root canal preparation.
- b2. Design a plan to manage errors in Root canal obturation.
- b3. Design a plan to manage errors in access cavity preparation.
- b4. Select ideal root canal irrigation suitable for each case.
- b5. Select the instrument for practical cases.
- b6. Compare between conventional and rotary root canal preparation.
- b7. Generate ideas about advanced rotary root canal instruments.

# C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Perform access cavity in anterior & posterior teeth.
- c2. Practice proper root canal debridement and irrigation.
- c3. Apply the ideal specific shape to the prepared canals.
- c4. Practice proper root canal obturation of anterior & posterior teeth.
- c5. Use different endodontic instruments efficiently in ideal motion.
- c6. Apply working length determination using radiograph and apex locator.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Communicate properly with each other and with colleagues in a team work
- d2. Communicate with their supervisors.
- d3. Respond to patient expectations, desires and attitudes (need and demands) when considering treatment planning and during treatment.
- d4. Examine all resources effectively to continuing professional development and lifelong learning and assess personal progress.

| Week        | Topics  |
|-------------|---|
| Week no. 1  | Endodontic course specification(course aim ,contents ,student assessments , ILOS) and generalized morphological characterization. |
| Week no. 2  |   |
| Week no. 3  | Anatomical considerations (internal tooth anatomy)  |
| Week no. 4  |   |
| Week no. 5  | Access cavity preperation   |
| Week no. 6  |   |
| Week no. 7  | Basic and modified endodontic instruments   |
| Week no. 8  |   |
| Week no. 9  | advanced endodontic instruments   |
| Week no. 10 |   |
| Week no. 11 | Working length determination ( radiograph and apex  |
|             | locators)   |

#### 3. Course Contents
| Week no. 12    | Chemical aids in endodontics                             |
|----------------|--|
| Week no. 13    |  |
| Week no. 14    | Biomechanical root canal preparation ( hand and rotary ) |
| Week no. 15    |  |
| Week no. 16    |  |
| Week no. 17    | Quiz 1   |
| Week no. 18    | Tooth isolation  |
| Week no. 19    |  |
| Week no. 20    | Conventional and advanced root canal obturation          |
| Week no. 21    |  |
| Week no. 22    |  |
| Week no. 23,24 | sterilization  |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

A variety of instructional methods will be used in teaching this course include:

- 4.1 Lectures- illustrated with case studies.
- 4.2 Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and professors).
- 4.3 Seminars.
- 4.4 library research.
- 4.5 small group discussions.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length  | Schedule   | Proportion |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------|
| Written Examination   | 3 hours  | At the end   | 40 %       |
| Oral Assessment       | About half hour \group                                       | At the end   | 15 %       |
| Practical Examination | 3 hours  | Mid-April  | 25 %       |
| Semester work         | 1 hour quizzes +practical<br>requirement through the<br>year | During 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>semester | 20 %       |

### 6. List of references

Course notes: Lecture's handouts.

Essential Books:

(a) Cohen, S. and Burns, R.C, *Pathways of the Pulp*2016 11<sup>th</sup> ed.. Mosby.

(b) Grossman, L.I, Oliet, S., and DelRio, C.E., 1981, *Endodontic Practice*.Lea and Febiger.

(c) Ingle., J.L.6<sup>th</sup>ed, and Taintor, J.F., *Endodontics*. Lea and Febiger. Selzer, S., and Bender, I.B., *The Dental Pulp—Biologic Considerations in Dental Procedures*.

(d) Walton and Torabinejad, 2009, *Principles and Practice of Endodontics*. Saunders.

(e) Weine 2009, Endodontic Therapy. Mosby.

(F) NishaGarg ,Textbook of endodontics , 2013,third edition.

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

7.1 Computer/Laptop,
7.2 Data show,
7.3 White board (markers),
7.4 Adequately prepared laboratory,
7.5 Materials required by students,
7.6 X-Ray machines,
7.7 Digital sensors,
7.8 Digital printers,
7.9 Developing machines,
7.10 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.

|               | Course Coordinator    | Head of Department    |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Name          | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.م. أحمد لبيب        | أ.م. أحمد لبيب        |
|               |                       |                       |
| Signature     |                       |                       |
| Date          | 9 /2018               | 9 /2018               |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

#### University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry

### Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 03:06/ Endodontics

#### **Department: Endodontics**

| Course Contents   |              |    | k            | Know         | ledge        |              |    |    | Intellectual |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              | Pract        |              | Transferable |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | A1           | A2 | A3           | A4           | A5           | A6           | A7 | A8 | B1           | B2           | В3           | B4 | В5           | B6           | B7 | C1           | C2           | C3           | C4           | C5           | C6           | D1           | D2           | D3           | D4           |
| Generalized morphological characteristics                       | $\checkmark$ | V  |              |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Internal tooth anatomy  |              |    |              |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Access Cavity Preparation                                       |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |    |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Basic and modified<br>endodontic Instruments                    |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              | V  |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| Advanced rotary<br>endodontic instruments                       |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              | V  |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Working Length<br>Determination (radiograph<br>– apex locators) |              |    | V            |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            | $\checkmark$ | V            |
| Chemical Aids in<br>Endodontics                                 |              |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Biomechanical root canal<br>preparation (hand – rotary)         |              |    | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            |
| Tooth isolation   |              |    |              |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Conventional and advanced root canal obturation                 |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ |
| sterilization   |              |    |              |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |              |    |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

**Course coordinator:** 

Head of Department: Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib



#### Course Title **Oral Diagnosis** Course Code TDEN 03:07 2018-2019 Academic Year Coordinator **Dr Hoda El Gendy** Teaching Staff Dr. Hussein Saudi, Dr Hoda El Gendy , Dr. Ebtessam El Zefzaf, Dr Shereen Abdel Moula, Dr Malak Mohammed, Dr. Sahar ghoraba. Dr. Mohammed Abdallah & Dr. Abdel Aziz Saeed Branch / Level Third Semester First and second Pre-Requisite B.D.S 25 x 1 h lectures Course Delivery Lecture Practical 24 x 2 h practical Parent Department Oral Medicine, Periodontology, Oral diagnosis & Radiology Date of Approval -Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018 Date of revision

# **Course Specification**

# 1. Course Aims

### The aims of this course are to:

- Teach the student how to obtain and record a comprehensive history; perform an appropriate physical examination, for oral and extra oral tissue.
- Interpret the findings and organize appropriate further investigations pending their referral to the appropriate department(s) for a comprehensive treatment.
- Diagnose and management various manifestations of facial pain of both dental and non-dental origin.
- Formulate and rationalize a preliminary treatment planning for their patients together with handling of medically compromised patients.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

### A. Knowledge and understanding:

### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Explain dental problems and the principles involved in the management of such problems.
- a2. Define the principles of taking a proper case history, including a medical history, carrying out an oral examination, recognizing deviations from normal, diagnosing oral and dental diseases and formulating a long-term treatment plan and carrying out appropriate treatment or referral if necessary.

- a3. Describe principles of differential diagnosis of swellings of the head and neck.
- **a4.** Define the theoretical basis of the relationship between general health and disease of the oral cavity and the implications of general diseases on planning dental treatment.

#### **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1.** Suggest the priority of treatment in respect of patients' needs and requirements.
- **b2.** Formulate the significant and relevant details from the patient's history and from the social and family history.
- **b3.** Assess and appraise the significance and effect of drugs and other medicaments, taken by the patient, on dental management.
- **b4.** Estimate the location, size, shape etc. of localized lesions such as lumps and ulcers using photographs, diagrams and sketches.
- **b5.** Formulate all relevant factors in the analysis of a patient's presenting problem in order to formulate a rational treatment plan for each patient according to their needs.
- **b6.** Differentiate the oral manifestations of systemic diseases.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Perform conditions which require referral to another dental or medical colleague for diagnosis or treatment.
- **c2.** Collect and record a comprehensive history, perform an appropriate physical examination, interpret the findings and organize appropriate further investigations'.
- **c3.** Collect and record a relevant medical history which identifies the effects of oral disease on medical well-being and the medical conditions that affect oral health and dental treatment.
- c4. Illustrate facial pain of dental and non-dental origin.
- **c5.** Perform a detailed dental history to include chief complaint and history of present illness; make a general evaluation of a patient's appearance, including the identification of abnormalities in their physical, emotional or mental status.
- c6. Perform a systematic and comprehensive physical and oral examination including head and neck, oral hard and soft tissues,

vital signs and recognize disease states and abnormalities including detrimental oral habits.

c7. Establish and maintain accurate patient records.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Use and access a range of learning resources
- d2. Communicate effectively with a wide range of patients & satff
- d3. Evaluate his/her own academic, professional and clinical performance
- d4. Utilize problem-solving skills in a variety of theoretical and practical situations
- d5. Manage time, priorities workloads and recognize and manage emotions and stress

| Weeks | Topics   |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Patient history  |
| 2     | Extra-oral examination                                 |
| 3     | Intra-oral examination                                 |
| 4     | Examination Techniques                                 |
| 5     | Lymph nodes examination                                |
| 6-7   | Dental charting  |
| 8-9   | Laboratory aids to diagnosis                           |
| 10    | Oral biopsy  |
| 11-12 | Comprehensive treatment plan                           |
| 13-14 | Peripheral oral exophytic lesions                      |
| 15-16 | Advanced diagnostic techniques                         |
| 17    | Basic life support                                     |
| 18    | Emergency kit  |
| 19    | Differential diagnosis of ulcers                       |
| 20    | Differential diagnosis of white lesions                |
| 21    | Differential diagnosis of dental & non-dental pain     |
| 22    | Masses in the neck                                     |
| 23-24 | Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient |

### **3. Course Contents**

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

-Lectures

- Clinical session: Every student is required to submit 4 completed cases to fulfill the clinical requirements of the course.

### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Ilos coverd | Proportion | Degrees |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| Written Examination   | 120 minutes       | a14,b1-6    | 35%        | 30      |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | a14,b1-6    | 20%        | 10      |
| Practical Examination | 30 minutes        | C1-7        | 25%        | 20      |
| 20%                   | 30 minutes        | a1-3,b1-3   | 20%        | 15      |

### 6. List of references

7.1. *Course notes:* Handouts are present on the departmental web site at http://www.geocities.com/tantadiagnosis/

*Essential Books:* Oral diagnosis, Oral medicine and treatment planning by Bricker S., Langlais R & Miller C. Lea & Febiger 2012

Web sites: http://www.geocities.com/tantadiagnosis/

### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Clusters of PCs and video-projector, well-equipped small group lecture room,

|               | Course Coordinator  | Head of Department  |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Name          | Prof. HODA EL GENDY | Prof. Hussein saudi |
| Name (Arabic) | أ. د. هدي الجندي    | أ. دحسين سعودي      |
| Signature     |                     |                     |
| Date          | 5/9 /2018           | 5/9 /2018           |

#### **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University:Tanta

#### Faculty:Dentistry

### Department:Oral Medicine , Periodontology,Oral Diagnosis and Radiology

Course Code / Course Title: Oral Diagnosis TDEN 04:01

| Course Contents   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      | Cοι          | ırse | out | com          | es I | LOs          |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |              | nders | dgea<br>tandi | nd<br>ng     |              | I  | ntell        | ectu | al           |      |     |              | Pr   | actio        | al           |              |    |              | Tran         | sfer         | able         |              |
|   | A1           | A2    | A3            | A4           | B1           | B2 | B3           | B4   | B5           | B6   | C1  | C2           | С3   | C4           | C5           | C6           | C7 | D1           | D2           | D3           | D4           | D5           |
| Patient history   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Extra-oral examination                                    |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Intra-oral examination                                    |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| Examination Techniques                                    |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Lymph nodes examination                                   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Dental charting   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Laboratory aids to diagnosis                              |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Oral biopsy   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Comprehensive treatment plan                              |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Peripheral oral exophytic lesions                         |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Advanced diagnostic techniques                            |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Basic life support  |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Emergency kit   | $\checkmark$ |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Differential diagnosis of ulcers                          |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Differential diagnosis of white lesions                   |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Differential diagnosis of dental & non-dental pain        |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Differential diagnosis of cysts                           |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Masses in the neck  |              |       |               |              |              |    |              |      |              |      |     |              |      |              |              |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |
| Dental Management of the Medically Compromised<br>Patient |              |       |               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |      | $\checkmark$ |      |     | $\checkmark$ |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

|                 |                                | Course outcomes ILOs |    |              |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |    |       |              |              |              |              |    |    |    |    |              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|
| Course Contents | Knowledge and<br>Understanding |                      |    | Intellectual |    |    |    |    |    |    |              | Pr | actio | Transferable |              |              |              |    |    |    |    |              |
|                 | A1                             | A2                   | A3 | A4           | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | C1           | C2 | C3    | C4           | C5           | C6           | C7           | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5           |
| practice        |                                |                      |    |              |    |    |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |

**Course Coordinator: Dr Hoda El Guindy** 

Head of Department: Dr. Hussein Saudy



# **Course Specification**

| Course Title       | Oral Radiology               |                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Course Code        | TDEN 03:07                   |                                     |
| Academic Year      | 2018-2019                    |                                     |
| Coordinator        | Prof.Ebtessam El zefzaf      |                                     |
| Teaching Staff     | Prof. Lubna El Gammal,       | Prof Hussein Saudi ,Ass. Prof Malak |
|                    | Mohammed, , Ass.Prof S       | Shereen abdel Moula                 |
| Branch / Level     | Third                        |                                     |
| Pre- Requisite     | B.D.S                        |                                     |
| Course Delivery    | Lecture                      | 19 x 1 h lectures                   |
|                    | Practical                    | 24 x 2 h practical                  |
| Parent Department  | Oral Medicine, Periodontolog | gy, Oral diagnosis & Radiology      |
| Date of Approval – | Faculty Council on: 19/9/201 | 8                                   |
| Date of revision   |                              |                                     |
|                    |                              |                                     |

## 1. Course Aims

The aims of this course are to:

- Aid in diagnosis, treatment planning and management of patients.
- Teach the students to prescribe, take and process appropriate intraoral and dental panoramic radiographs; derive diagnoses by interpreting and relating findings from the history, clinical and radiographic examinations and other diagnostic tests.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

### A. Knowledge and understanding:

### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- Describe the nature of ionizing radiation, its interaction with tissues and the hazards of ionizing radiation so as to undertake proper radiation protection measures for their patients, staff and themselves.
- al. Identify the principles which underlie dental radiographic techniques, the equipment employed and the methods of processing films
- a2. Identify the component parts of the x-ray machine and describe how kilovoltage, milliamperage, exposure time, and source-to-film distance influence the intensity of the x-ray beam.
- **a3.** Describe the effects of radiation exposure on cells, tissues, and organs and the basics of patient protection before x-ray exposure.
- a4. Describe the purpose and use of dental x-ray film holders and devices.
- a5. Describe in detail film composition and latent image formation.

- a6. Recognize and describe the different types of x-ray film used in dentistry.
- a7. Identify the factors that influence film density and contrast.
- **a8.** List and discuss the five steps of film processing and basic ingredients of the developer and fixer solution.
- a9. Describe film processing problems that result from time and temperature errors, chemical contamination errors, film handling errors and lighting errors.
- a10. Explain the basic principle of the paralleling technique and bisecting techniques.
- a11. List the advantages and disadvantages of the paralleling technique and bisecting techniques.
- **a12.** Describe the purpose of the occlusal and bite-wing x-ray examination and the localization techniques.
- a13. Describe the buccal object rule and the right-angle technique.
- **a14.** Describe the purpose and uses, the fundamentals and the equipment used in panoramic radiography.
- a15. Identify the specific purpose of each of the extraoral film projections.
- a16. Discuss the fundamentals of digital radiography.
- a17. Describe common physical disabilities and what modifications in technique may be necessary during the radiographic examination.
- a18. Identify each normal anatomic landmark as radiolucent or radiopaque.
- a19. Identify and describe the radiographic appearance of the following restorations: amalgam, gold, stainless steel and chrome, post and core, porcelain, porcelain fused-to-metal, composite, and acrylic.
- **a20.** Identify and describe the radiographic appearance of the following: incipient, moderate, advanced, and severe interproximal, occlusal and rampant caries.
- a21. Describe and identify the radiographic appearance of trauma and pulpal and periapical lesions

#### **B. Intellectual skills:**

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**b1.** Formulate appropriate radiographic examination relevant to the diagnostic needs of the patient and interpret and report the result

b2. Plan specialist imaging techniques appropriate to the diagnostic needs of the patient and be able to interpret the report

b3. Elaborate the parts of the dental x-ray tube head and the dental x-ray tube.

b4. Elaborate difference between normal anatomical landmarks and pathological conditions.

b5. Elaborate difference between radiolucent and radiopaque areas on a dental radiograph.

b6. Organize the placement of the film, film holder, position-indicating device (PID), and central ray in paralleling and bisecting techniques.

b7. Elaborate difference between horizontal and vertical alveolar bone loss, between localized, generalized mild, moderate, and severe alveolar bone loss.

b8. Assess the image quality and apply differential diagnosis to abnormal appearances.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **c1.** Perform radiographs under close supervision for the patients they are treating.
- **c2.** Use the modifications in the paralleling technique that are used for a patient with a shallow palate, bony growths, or a sensitive premolar region.
- c3. Illustrate why caries appears radiolucent on a dental radiograph.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Respond effectively as members of a team
- d2. Communicate with colleagues and staff

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week | Topics                              |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | Radiation Physics & Characteristics |
| 2    | Radiation Biology & Protection      |
| 3    | Dental X-Ray Equipment & Film       |

| 4     | Dental X-Ray Characteristics                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5-6   | Dental X-Ray Film Processing                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | Paralleling Technique   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8     | Bisecting Technique   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9     | Bite-wing Technique   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-11 | Exposure and Technique Errors                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12    | Occlusal and Localization Technique                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13    | Panoramic Radiography   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-15 | Extraoral Radiography   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16    | Digital Radiography   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17-18 | Normal Anatomy – Intraoral & Panoramic Films                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19    | Introduction to Radiographic Interpretation & Descriptive       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Terminology   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20    | Interpretation of Bone cyst                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21-22 | Interpretation of Bone tumors                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23    | Interpretation of Bone diseases                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24    | Interpretation of Periodontal Disease and Trauma and Pulpal and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Periapical Lesions  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, Clinical session: Students take radiographs under close supervision for the patients they are treating.

### **5. Student Assessment**

| Assessment<br>Method     | Assessment<br>Length | Ilos coverd | Proportion | Marks |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| Written<br>Examination   | 120 minutes          | a1-21,b1-8  | 35%        | 30    |
| Oral<br>Assessment       | 15 minutes           | a1-21,b1-8  | 20%        | 10    |
| Practical<br>Examination | 30 minutes           | C1-3        | 25%        | 20    |
| Semester work            | 30 minutes           | a1-13,b1-3  | 20%        | 15    |

### 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Handouts are present on the departmental web site at http://www.geocities.com/tantaradiology/

*Essential Books:* Haring & Jansen Howerton: Dental Radiography: Principles and Techniques, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Saunders, 2012

Web sites: http://www.geocities.com/tantaradiology/

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

-Panoramic Cephalometric Units, X-ray machines and an automatic processing developer

-Digital system to initiate the electronic patient record

-Dental radiology lab (DRL) to teach students the techniques of intraoral radiography and handling of radiographs. The lab consists of simulation heads for full mouth X-ray techniques.

-CT scan for maxillofacial region

-Ultrasound devices; as non-invasive, inexpensive, and efficient techniques to diagnose the region of TMJ.

|               | Course Coordinator       | Head of Department  |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Ebtessam El Zefzaf |                     |
| Name (Arabic) | اد ابتسدام الزفزاف       | Prof. Hussein Saudi |
| Signature     |                          | أ. دحسين سعودي      |
| Date          | 5/9 /2018                | 5/9 /2018           |

### University:Tanta

Faculty:Dentistry

#### Department: Oral Medicine, Periodontology, Diagnosis and Oral Radiology

#### Course Code / Course Title:Oral Radiology TDEN 04:01

| Course  |              |    |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              | С            | ours | ε οι | ıtco | mes | ILO | s  |              |    |       |       |              |    |              |              |       |     |                 |                 |
|---|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|----|--------------|----|-------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|
| Content<br>s                                  |              |    |              |    |              |              |              | Kn           | owl          | edg     | e an    | dU      | nde     | rstai        | nding        | 9            |      |      |      |     |     |    |              | Ir | ntell | ectua | al           |    |              | Р            | racti | cal | Tra<br>fei<br>I | ans<br>rab<br>e |
|   | A<br>1       | A2 | A3           | A4 | A5           | A6           | A7           | A8           | A9           | A<br>10 | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>13 | A14          | A15          | A16          | A17  | A18  | A19  | A20 | A21 | B1 | B2           | B3 | B4    | B5    | B6           | B7 | B8           | C1           | C2    | C3  | D1              | D2              |
| Radiation<br>Physics &<br>Characteris<br>tics | $\checkmark$ |    |              |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    |              |    |       |       |              |    |              | V            |       |     |                 | $\checkmark$    |
| Radiation<br>Biology &<br>Protection          |              |    | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     | V  | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |       |     |                 | $\checkmark$    |
| Dental X-Ray<br>Equipment<br>& Film           | /            | V  |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    |              |    |       |       | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |       |     |                 |                 |
| Dental X-Ray<br>Characteristi<br>cs           | /            |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       | V   |                 | $\checkmark$    |
| Dental X-Ray<br>Film<br>Processing            | ′√           |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       | V   |                 | $\checkmark$    |
| Paralleling<br>Technique                      |              |    |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    |              |    |       |       |              |    |              |              |       |     |                 |                 |
| Bisecting<br>Technique                        |              |    |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |       |     |                 | V               |
| Bite-wing<br>Technique                        |              |    |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |       |     |                 |                 |
| Exposure<br>and<br>Technique<br>Errors        |              |    |              |    |              |              |              |              |              |         |         |         |         |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |      |      |      |     |     |    | $\checkmark$ |    |       |       |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |       |     |                 | $\checkmark$    |
| Occlusal and                                  | ı√           |    | +            | -  |              |              |              | $\vdash$     | $\vdash$     | -       |         |         |         |              |              |              |      |      |      |     |     |    | V            |    |       |       |              |    |              |              |       |     |                 |                 |

| Course        |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      | C   | ours | ο οι         | itco | mes | ILO | s  |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
|---------------|--------|----|----|----|----|--------------|----|----|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------|-----|------|--------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|-------|-----|----|----|----|-------|-----|--------------|-----------------|
| Content<br>s  |        |    |    |    |    |              |    | Kn | owle | edge    | e an    | d Uı    | nde     | rstan | ding | I   |      |              |      |     |     |    |    | In | telle | ectua | a I |    |    | Pi | racti | cal | Tra<br>fei   | ans<br>rab<br>e |
|               | A<br>1 | A2 | А3 | A4 | A5 | A6           | A7 | A8 | A9   | A<br>10 | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>13 | A14   | A15  | A16 | A17  | A18          | A19  | A20 | A21 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4    | B5    | B6  | B7 | B8 | C1 | C2    | C3  | D1           | D2              |
| Localization  |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Technique     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Panoramic     |        |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |      |         |         |         |         | al    |      |     |      |              |      |     |     | 2  | 2  |    |       | ما    |     |    | 1  | 2  |       |     |              | 1               |
| Radiography   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         | v     |      |     |      |              |      |     |     | N  | N  |    |       | v     |     |    | N  | N  |       |     | v            | N               |
| Extraoral     |        |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       | 2    |     |      |              |      |     |     | 2  | 2  |    | 2     | 2     |     |    |    | 2  |       |     | 2            | 2               |
| Radiography   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       | N    |     |      |              |      |     |     | v  | N  |    | v     | v     |     |    |    | v  |       |     | v            | N               |
| Digital       |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     | N    |              |      |     |     | N  |    |    |       |       |     |    |    | N  |       |     | N            | N               |
| Radiography   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      | v   | v    |              |      |     |     | v  |    |    |       | v     |     |    | v  | v  |       |     | Ň            | Ŷ               |
| Normal        |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Anatomy –     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    | ,     |       |     |    |    |    |       | ,   | ,            | ,               |
| Intraoral &   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Panoramic     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Films         |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Introduction  |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| to            |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Radiographi   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| C             |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      | $\checkmark$ |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     | $\checkmark$ |                 |
| Interpretatio |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| n &           |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Terminology   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Internretatio |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| n of Bone     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     | N    | N            |      |     |     | N  |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     | N            |                 |
| n or bone     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     | v    | Ň            |      |     |     | v  | v  |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       | v   | Ň            |                 |
| Interpretatio |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| n of Bone     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| tumors        |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    | `  |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Interpretatio |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| n of Bone     |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| diseases      |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Interpretatio |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              | <u> </u>        |
| n of          |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Periodontal   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     | $\checkmark$ |                 |
| Disease and   |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |
| Trauma and    |        |    |    |    |    |              |    |    |      |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |      |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |     |    |    |    |       |     |              |                 |

| Course                              |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |            |     |         |         |         |         |       |      | C   | ours | ε οι         | itco         | mes | ILO | s  |    |    |       |       |      |              |    |    |              |              |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|------|-----|------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|-------|------|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Content<br>s                        |        |    |    |    |    |    |    | Kn         | owl | edge    | e an    | d Uı    | nde     | rstan | ding | J   |      |              |              |     |     |    |    | In | telle | ectua | al - |              |    | Pı | racti        | cal          | Tra<br>fei<br>I | ins<br>rab<br>e |
|                                     | A<br>1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | A6 | A7 | <b>A</b> 8 | A9  | A<br>10 | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>13 | A14   | A15  | A16 | A17  | A18          | A19          | A20 | A21 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4    | B5    | B6   | B7           | B8 | C1 | C2           | C3           | D1              | D2              |
| Pulpal and<br>Periapical<br>Lesions |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |            |     |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |      | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$    |                 |
| practice                            |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |            |     |         |         |         |         |       |      |     |      |              |              |     |     |    |    |    |       |       |      |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ | V            |                 | V               |

Course coordinator: Dr. Ebtessam El Zefzaf

Head of Department:Dr Hussein Seody



| Course Title      | Prosthodontics               |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:08                   |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                    |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Faten Abu-Ta       | leb                                    |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Dr.Hoda Amin, I        | Prof. Dr. Eman Shakel, Prof. Dr. Nahed |
|                   | Kashef, Dr Ali, Prof. Dr     | : Faten Abu-Taleb, Dr. Amal Salim      |
| Branch / Level    | Third year                   |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                        |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                      | 25 x 2h lectures                       |
|                   | Clinical                     | 24 x 3h clinical                       |
| Parent Department | Prosthodontic Departme       | ent                                    |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/201 | 8                                      |
|                   |                              |  |

### **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims

#### The aim of this course is to:

Allow the student to gain better and finer knowledge and skills in prosthodontics, services in the diagnosis, treatment planning and the insertion and post insertion of complete denture and maxillofacial prosthodontics and apply these basic sciences in practical work.

#### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### a. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

a1. Arrange steps for diagnosis and treatment planning for complete denture and maxillofacial prosthodontics.

a2. Identify impression procedures and steps of jaw relation records.

a3. label factors of esthetics, speech and occlusion for complete denture and maxillofacial prosthodontics.

- a4. Recognize different steps in complete denture and maxillofacial prosthodontics.
- a5. Identify the causes, problems and management of residual ridge.

a6. Recognize objectives, classifications and problems of complete denture and immediate denture.

a7.Classify types of maxillofacial defects.

a8. State objectives and classification of maxillofacial prosthesis.

#### b. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. Analyze problems in removable complete denture and maxillofacial prosthesis.
- b2. Hypothesize different treatment options for complete denture and maxillofacial cases.

#### b3. Formulate different treatment options.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Use recent diagnostic methods and treatment planning of complete dentures and maxillofacial prosthodontics.
- c2. Employ the basics of infection control in the clinical practice.
- c3. Use different treatment options for complete and maxillofacial prosthesis.
- c4. Apply new treatment modalities in the field of prosthodontics.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Advocate and enhance student-staff integrity.
- d2. Communicate with colleagues and patients.
- d3. Present different methods of oral health improvement for individuals.
- d4. Illustrate clinical procedures effectively.
- d5. Express control of his/her work load.
- d6. Use contemporary information technology for the management of information and applications related to health care.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week  | Topics  |
|-------|---|
| 1,2   | Diagnosis and patient assessment.                           |
| 3,4   | Impression of complete denture.                             |
| 5,6   | Clinical significance of Mandibular movements               |
| 7     | Clinical uses of Articulators and facebow.                  |
| 8     | Clinical significance of retention of complete denture      |
| 9     | Clinical significance of support and stability of complete  |
|       | denture   |
| 10,11 | Recording jaw relation-ship of complete denture.            |
| 12    | Try in of complete denture.                                 |
| 13    | Delivery of complete denture.                               |
| 14    | Occlusal Disharmony   |
| 15,16 | Complaints of complete denture.                             |
| 17    | Relining and rebasing of complete denture from the clinical |
|       | point of view   |
| 18    | Introduction and scope of maxillofacial prosthesis.         |
| 19,20 | Immediate denture   |
| 21,22 | Obturator   |
| 23    | Stent   |
| 24    | Splint  |
| 25    | Radiation   |

#### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1. Didactic lectures.
- 4.2. Demonstration sessions.
- 4.3. Hands on clinical sessions.
- 4.4. Student seminars.

#### 5. Student Assessment

4

| Assessment Method                   | Assessment Length | Ilos coverd        | Proportion |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Written Examination<br>(60 marks)   | 3 hours           | a1-8,b1-3          | 40 %       |
| Oral Assessment<br>(20 marks)       | 15 min.           | a1-8,b1-3          | 13.3 %     |
| Practical Examination<br>(40 marks) | 1 hour            | C1-4               | 26.7 %     |
| Semester work<br>(30 marks)         |                   | a1-4,b1-3,c1-<br>4 | 20 %       |
| Total Marks :150                    |                   |                    |            |

#### 6. List of references Course notes: Handouts Essential books (Textbooks):

- Hassaballa MA, Talic YA. Principles of complete denture prosthesis. King Saud University, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2014.
- Glossary of Prosthodontic terms 2015.
- Manappallil J.J: Complete denture prosthodontics New Delhi, Arya 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.2011.
- Text book Of Prosthodontics , Deepak Nallaswamy , Jay pee Brothers Medical Publishers.2006
- Beumer J, Curtis AT and Firtell ND. Maxillofacial rehabilitation, Prosthodontic and surgical consideration, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 1998.
- Chilian AV, Drane BJ and Standish MS. Maxillofacial prosthetics, multidisciplinary practice, 1971.

Periodicals, Web sites, etc

7. Other Resources/Facilities required for teaching and learning to achieve the above ILOs (for example, Field trips)

Data show projector, computer and overhead projector, dental materials and equipments.

We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification and will be implemented

|               | Course Coordinator           | Head of Department      |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Faten Abu-Taleb    | Prof. Dr. Ali el shiekh |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د.فاتن أبو طالب            | أ. د.علي الشيخ          |
| Signature     |                              |                         |
| Date          | 1٣/ 9 /2018                  | 1٣/ 9 /2018             |
|               | ں القسم بتاريخ ١٣ / ٩ / 2018 | تم الاعتماد بمحلس       |

### **5.** Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

#### University: Tanta

Faculty: Dentistry

**Department: Prosthodontics** 

### Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 03:08 / Prosthodontics

|  |    |     |       |       |        |       |       |    |           | Co     | urse out | come | s ILOs   |        |    |    |     |        |        |      |   |
|--|----|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----|-----------|--------|----------|------|----------|--------|----|----|-----|--------|--------|------|---|
| Course Contents  |    | Kno | wledg | ge an | d Unde | ersta | nding |    | Inte      | llectu | alskills | P    | ractical | skills | -  |    | Tra | nsfera | ble sk | ills |   |
| Infection control.   | A1 | A2  | A3    | •     | A5     | A6    | A7    | A8 | <u>B1</u> | B2     | В3       | C1   | C2       | СЗ     | C4 | D1 | D2  | D3     | D4     | D5   | • |
| Introduction of complete denture   |    |     |       |       |        |       |       |    |           |        |          |      | •        |        |    | •  |     |        |        | •    | • |
| Diagnosis and patient assessment.  | •  |     | •     |       |        |       |       |    | •         | •      |          |      |          | •      | •  | •  |     | •      |        |      | • |
| Impression of complete denture.  |    | •   |       |       |        |       |       |    |           |        | •        | •    |          |        | •  | •  |     | •      | •      |      | • |
| Clinical uses of Articulators and Face<br>bow  |    | •   |       |       |        |       |       |    | •         |        |          |      |          |        |    | •  |     |        | •      |      | • |
| Clinical significance of Mandibular movements  |    |     |       |       | •      |       |       |    |           |        |          |      |          |        |    | •  |     |        | •      |      | • |
| Clinical significance of Retention,<br>support and stability <b>of complete</b><br><b>denture.</b> |    |     | •     |       | •      |       |       |    |           |        |          |      |          |        |    | •  |     |        | •      |      | • |
| Recording jaw relation- ship <b>of complete denture.</b>   |    | •   | •     |       |        |       |       |    |           |        | •        | •    |          |        |    | •  |     |        |        |      | • |
| Try in <b>of complete denture.</b>   |    |     |       |       |        |       |       |    |           |        | •        | •    |          |        |    | •  |     |        | •      |      | • |
| Delivery of complete denture.  |    |     |       |       |        |       |       |    |           |        | •        |      |          |        |    | •  |     |        | •      | •    |   |

|   |    |      |       |       |        |       |       |    |      | Со     | urse out | come | s ILOs   |        |    |    |     |        |        |      |    |
|---|----|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----|------|--------|----------|------|----------|--------|----|----|-----|--------|--------|------|----|
| Course Contents   |    | Knov | wledg | ge an | d Unde | ersta | nding | l  | Inte | llectu | alskills | F    | Practica | skills | 5  |    | Tra | nsfera | ble sl | ills |    |
|   | A1 | A2   | A3    | A4    | A5     | A6    | A7    | A8 | B1   | B2     | B3       | C1   | C2       | C3     | C4 | D1 | D2  | D3     | D4     | D5   | D6 |
|   |    |      |       |       |        |       |       |    |      |        |          |      |          |        |    |    |     |        |        |      |    |
| Occlusal Disharmony   |    |      |       |       |        |       |       |    | •    |        |          |      |          |        |    | •  | •   |        | •      |      | •  |
| Complaints of complete denture.   |    |      |       |       |        |       |       |    | •    |        | •        |      |          |        |    | •  | •   |        | •      | •    | •  |
| Relining and rebasing of complete<br>denture from the clinical point of<br>view |    |      | •     |       | •      | •     |       |    |      |        |          | •    |          |        |    | •  |     |        |        |      | •  |
| Introduction and scope of maxillofacial prosthesis.                             |    |      |       | •     |        |       | •     | •  |      |        |          |      |          | •      |    | •  | •   | •      |        |      | •  |
| Immediate denture   |    |      |       |       |        | •     |       |    |      |        |          |      |          | •      |    | •  | •   |        |        |      | •  |
| Obturator   |    |      |       |       |        |       | •     | •  |      |        |          |      |          | •      |    | •  |     |        |        |      | •  |
| Splints and Stents.   |    |      | •     |       |        |       |       |    |      |        |          |      |          |        |    | •  |     |        |        |      | •  |
| Radiation   |    |      |       |       |        |       | •     | •  |      |        |          |      |          | •      |    | •  |     |        |        |      | •  |

<u>Course coordinator:</u> Ass.Prof. Dr. Faten Abu-Taleb <u>Head of Department:</u> Prof.Dr. Eman Shakal



# Course Specification of Pediatric dentistry

| Course Title      | Pediatric dentistry * , C | Iral Health & Preventive Dentistry     |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:09                |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                 |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Nahed Abdel mag     | eed                                    |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Fatma El handawy    | y, Prof. Amina El Hossary, Prof. Nagwa |
|                   | Ghoname, Prof. Nahed      | Abdel mageed, Dr. Arafa Khattab .      |
| Branch / Level    | Third year                |  |
| Semester          | One academic year         |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                     |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                   | 25 x 1 h lectures                      |
|                   | Practical                 | 25 x 3 h clinical                      |
| Parent Department | Pediatric dentistry, Ora  | al Health & Preventive Dentistry       |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/   | 9/2018                                 |

#### 1. Course Aims

### The aims of this course are to:

- Guide the students through a cascade of clinical skills that will enable them to properly examine, diagnose & mange oral problems and disease in children including patients with special needs.
- Familiarize the students the scientific and effective thinking and problem solving skills for patient care

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

### A. Knowledge and understanding:

### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Identify the differences between primary and permanent teeth.
- a2. Recognize the basic principles of operative dentistry for primary teeth including the principles of preparation, adaptation &cementation of successful stainless steel crowns.
- a3. Describe appropriate management of vital and non-vital primary and young permanent teeth.
- a4. Discuss trauma to the anterior teeth in both primary and young permanent teeth and their management.
- a5. Recognize childhood disabilities & medical disorders and their management in the dental office

- a6. Recognize the principle of ethics, dental ethics obligation and medico-legal aspects in dental practice.
- a7. Describe rational, safe dose & techniques of local anesthesia for pediatric patient
- a8. Describe minor oral surgical procedures& demonstrate the extraction techniques for primary teeth
- a9. Identify the gingival and periodontal diseases in children.
- al0. Identify the component of dental practical management.
- al1. Discuss the various developmental dental anomalies and their management.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. Organize patient's information in a scientific and effective manner, to assist in critical thinking and problem solving for patient care.
- b2. Criticize proper restorative modalities for anterior and posterior primary teeth.
- b3. Formulate an ideal treatment plan and suggest alternative one for treatment of traumatic anterior teeth in children.
- b4. Analyze the medico-legal aspect in dental practice
- b5. Differentiate between different gingival diseases affecting the children.
- b6. Assess the developmental dental anomalies & their management
- b7. Categorize the successful dental practice management

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Apply local anesthesia to control pain during clinical procedures.
- c2. Perform pulp procedures for primary teeth.
- c3. Perform various restorations for carious primary teeth.
- c4. Use the appropriate restorative materials for patient comfort, function and esthetics.
- c5. Practice exodontia for children.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Enhance student staff and student patient communication.
- d2. Provide the appropriate management and/or referral of pediatric patients.
- d3. Practice with the children and their parent with accepted ethical behaviors and self confidence manner.

- d4. Use information technology and resources.
- d5. Establish priorities to accomplish stress management.
- d6. Recognize the quality assurance in dentistry

### 3. Course Contents

| Week     | Topics   |
|----------|--|
| 1,2,3    | Restorative dentistry in children                  |
| 4        | Stainless steel crown procedures.                  |
| 5,6,7    | Pulp therapy in primary and young permanent teeth  |
| 8,9,10   | Management of Traumatic injuries to anterior teeth |
| 11,12,13 | Dental management of children with special needs   |
| 14       | Practice management                                |
|          | Exam   |
| 15,16    | Dental ethics                                      |
| 17       | Pain control                                       |
| 18, 19   | Exodontia  |
| 20,21,22 | Gingival and periodontal diseases in children      |
| 23,24    | Developmental anomalies of dentition               |
| 25       | Revision   |

### 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

- 4.1 Lectures (illustrated with data show, slides).
- 4.2 Clinical demonstration
- 4.3 Student clinical activity for cases under staff members supervision
- 4.4 E-learning : http://cms2.nelc.edu.eg

#### 5. Student Assessment

#### 5.1 Assessment methods

| Assessment Method | Assessment Length | Schedule  | Proportion     |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| Written Exam      | 3h                | At the end of the year  | 40 marks (32%) |
| Oral Exam         | 15 min.           | At the end of the year  | 15 marks (12%) |
| Clinical Exam     | 3h                | Mid-April   | 50 marks (40%) |
| Semester work     |                   | One written exam<br>and clinical<br>requirements<br>during the year | 20 marks (16%) |

5.2Matrix alignment of the measured ILOs/ Assessment methods

| Mathad               |                                |                     |                                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Wiethou              | Knowledge and<br>understanding | Intellectual Skills | Professional and<br>Practical Skills |  |  |  |
| Midterm exam         | a1-a4                          | b1-b3               |                                      |  |  |  |
| Clinical requirement |                                |                     | c1-c3                                |  |  |  |
| Clinical exam        |                                | b1-b3               | c1-c3                                |  |  |  |
| Written exam         | a1-a6                          | b1-b5               |                                      |  |  |  |
| Oral exam            | a1-a6                          | b1-b5               |                                      |  |  |  |

#### 6. List of references

Course notes: Department note Websites E- Learning of Pedodontic course at: http://cms2.nelc.edu.eg

Essential Books:

-Arathi Rao. Principle and Practice of Pedodontics, 3<sup>nd</sup> edition Jaypee;2012

-McDonald RE, Avery DR, Dean JA. Dentistry for the child and adolescent. 10<sup>th</sup> edition, St Louis, Missouri: Mosby, Inc; 2016.

Recommended books:

-Pinkham JR, Casamassimo PS, Fields HW, McTigue DJ, Nowak AJ. Pediatric Dentistry: infancy through adolescence. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Missouri: Elsevier; 2013.

### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- Dental materials.
- Extra dental unites.
- Instruments for dental clinic.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Nahed Abdel mageed  | Prof. Hatem Amin   |
| Name (Arabic) | أدناهد عبد المجيد         | أ.د/ حاتم أمين     |
| Signature     |                           |                    |
| Date          | 3/ 9 /2018                | 3/ 9 /2018         |

### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

University : Tanta Faculty : Dentistry Department : Pediatric D

### Course Code / Course title : TDEN 03:09 / Pediatric dentistry\*, Oral Health& Preventive Dentistry

| Course contents                     |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              | С  | Cour | se I         | LO | s Ma      | atrix | K            |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|------|--------------|----|-----------|-------|--------------|----|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|
| Course contents                     | Knowledge & understanding |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Intellectual |              |    |      |              |    | practical |       |              |    |    | Transferable |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
|                                     | al                        | a2 | a3 | a4 | a5 | a6 | a7 | a8 | a9 | a10          | a11          | b1 | b2   | b3           | b4 | b5        | b6    | b7           | c1 | c2 | c3           | c4 | c5 | d1           | d2           | d3 | d4 | d5 | d6 |
| Restorative dentistry in children   |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Stainless steel crown procedures    |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| Pulp therapy in primary&young       |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |    |    |    |    |
| permanent teeth                     |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Management of traumatic injuries to |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      | $\checkmark$ |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| anterior teeth                      |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Dental management of children with  |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| special needs                       |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Practice management                 |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |      |              |    |           |       | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| Dental ethics                       |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| Pain control                        |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    |    |    |
| Exodontia                           |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Gingival & periodontal diseasesin   |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| children                            |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| Developmental anomalies of          |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |
| dentition                           |                           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |              |              |    |      |              |    |           |       |              |    |    |              |    |    |              |              |    |    |    |    |

### **Course coordinator:**

Head of Department:

Prof. Nahed Abdel mageed

Prof. Hatem Amin



| Course Title      | Pedodontics, Oral heal      | edodontics, Oral health and preventive Dentistry* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:09                  | DEN 03:09   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                   | 018-2019  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Hatem Amin            | of. Hatem Amin                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Hatem Amin            | of. Hatem Amin                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Dr Ahmed Eldosoky Dr M      | ohammed Hassan Dr Hosam Maher                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Third year                  | 'hird year  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                     | 25 x1 h lectures                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Pedodontics, Oral health ar | id preventive Dentistry                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19 / 9  | / 2018  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Course Specification**

#### 1. Course Aims

### The aims of this course are to:

- Provide the dental students with a better understanding of the patients who should be treated as a part of a community rather than specific cases requiring treatment.
- To help the dental students to recognize community health problems and to suggest approaches to be taken for their correction.

### 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

### A. Knowledge and understanding:

### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** Recognize the rationales of infection control in dentistry
- **a2.** Review the development and maintenance of community dentistry.

**a3.** Identify Epidemiology of oral diseases (dental caries and periodontal diseases).

- **a4.** List preventive strategies for both dental caries & periodontal diseases at the individual and community levels.
- **a5.** List preventive strategies for both dental caries & periodontal diseases, both office based and home based methods.
- **a6.** Recognize principles and techniques of topical fluoride & fissure sealant application.
- a7. List indications and steps of Atraumatic Restorative Treatment (ART) and Preventive Resin Restoration (PRR).
- **a8.** Recognize the rationales of forensic dentistry
- **a9.** Review the development and future of forensic dentistry.
- a10. List Oral conditions of elders

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b.1. Organize appropriate infection control measures.
- b.2. Assess dental caries risk
- b.3. Formulate dental caries preventive regime.
- b.4. Assess periodontal disease risk
- b.5. Formulate periodontal disease preventive regime.
- b.6. Formulate preventive programs for the population including groups with special needs.
- b.7. Formulate preventive programs for geriatrics

#### C. Profesional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **d1**. Adopt ethical standards in oral health programs and activities.
- d2. Utilize available recourses for continuing education and development of the profession.
- d3. Adopt the recent information technological modalities in communication and practice management.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| week  | Торіс  | No of |
|-------|--|-------|
|       |  | Hours |
| 1     | Orientation  | 1     |
| 2     | Infection control (part 1)                             | 1     |
| 3     | Infection control (part 2)                             | 1     |
| 4-5   | Epidemiology of Dental caries                          | 2     |
| 6     | Fissure Sealant  | 1     |
| 7     | Measurement of Dental Caries                           | 1     |
| 8     | Caries Risk Assessment and Caries<br>Activity Testing) | 1     |
| 9-10  | Fluoride   | 2     |
| 11    | Dental Fluorosis                                       | 1     |
| 12-13 | Prevention of Dental Caries                            | 2     |

|       | Examination                         |   |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 14    | Periodontal Disease Risk Assessment | 1 |
| 15-16 | Epidemiology of Periodontal Disease | 2 |
| 17    | Measurement of Periodontal Disease  | 1 |
| 18-19 | Prevention of Periodontal Disease   | 2 |
| 20-21 | Minimal intervension dentistry Oral | 2 |
| 22    | Health Care for Special Groups      | 1 |
| 23    | Geriatric dentistry                 | 1 |
| 24-25 | Forensic dentistry                  | 2 |
|       | Examination                         |   |

# 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 illustrated audio-visual aided lectures.

### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method           | Assessment Length | Schedule                     | Proportion |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Written Examination         | 3 hs              | At the end of the year       | 53.3 %     |
| Oral Assessment             | 15 min            | At the end of the year       | 20 %       |
| Semester work and acivities | 1 h               | At the end of the first term | 26.7 %     |

### 6. List of references

#### **Textbooks:**

Dental practice and community (Burt-Ecland, 2014) Primery preventive dentistry (Harris and Christian, 2005) Prevention of oral disease

#### Journals:

Journal of dental hygien

Journal of dental research

Journal of caries research

Journal of periodontal disease

Community dental health journal

#### Websites:

www.cdhjournal.org/journals www.adha.org/jdh/guidlines.htm www.jar.sagepub.com

Hand out from staff members.

**Essential books (Textbooks):** J.B of preventive community dentistry (Joseph John) 2006.

#### 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

### Data show

|               | Course Coordinator | Head of Department |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Name          | Dr Ahmed Eldosoky  | Prof. Amin. H      |
| Name (Arabic) | د. أحمد الدسوقي    | أ. د. حاتم أمين    |
| Signature     |                    |                    |
| Date          | 3/ 9 /2018         | 3/ 9/2018          |

# University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry

### **Department: pedodontics**

| Course Contents   |              |              |              | Knowledge and Understanding |              |    |              |    |    | Practical    |    |              |    |    |    |    | Transferable |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | A1           | A2           | A3           | A4                          | A5           | A6 | A7           | A8 | A9 | A10          | B1 | B2           | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B7           | D1           | D2           | D3           |
| Introduction  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Infection control   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Epidemiology of Dental caries   |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Measurement of Dental Caries  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |    |    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Fissure Sealant   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$                |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Fluoride  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Dental Fluorosis  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Caries Risk Assessment and Caries<br>Activity Testing                               |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |    |    |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Atraumatic Restorative Treatment<br>(ART) and Preventive Resin<br>Restoration (PRR) |              |              |              | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Prevention of Dental Caries   |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Epidemiology of Periodontal<br>Disease  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Measurement of Periodontal<br>Disease   |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Periodontal Disease Risk<br>Assessment  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Prevention of Periodontal Disease   |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Oral Health Care for Special Groups   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$ |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Forensic dentistry  |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              |              |              |              |
| Minimal intervension dentistry  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$                | $\checkmark$ |    | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |    |              |    |    |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Geriatric dentistry   |              |              |              |                             |              |    |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |    |              |    |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            | V            |

**Code / Course Title:** TDEN TDEN 03:09 **/ Pedodontic** Oral health and preventive Dentistry \*

Course coordinator: Prof. Hatem Amin

Head of Department: Prof. Hatem Amin
Tanta University Faculty of Dentistry Department: Orthodontics



| Course Title      | Orthodontics   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 03:10   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Safaa Ghobashy                                       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Safaa Mokhtar - Prof.Mahmoud El Shenawy- Prof .Safaa |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Ghobashy - Dr.Nahla Gomaa - Dr. Neveen Fakhry              |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Third year   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester                                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture  | 25 x 1 h lectures  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical  | 25 x 2 h practical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Orthodontics   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018                              |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Course Specification**

## 1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

- Provide student with an appropriate knowledge of biology of tooth movement and principles of orthodontic appliances.
- Enable students to perform an initial orthodontic diagnosis and make appropriate referrals based on the case assessment.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a1.** determine methods of examination of orthodontic case.
- **a2.** List uses of x-rays in orthodontics.
- **a3.** describe the mechanism of orthodontic tooth movement and factors influencing it.
- **a4.** determine treatment modalities and how it relates to clinical application (interceptive and corrective).
- **a5.** describe the basic principles of the types of orthodontic appliances , the indication for their use and their advantage and disadvantages.
- **a6.** identify the basic elements of simple orthodontic appliances for minor tooth movement .
- **a7.** List methods of space gaining .
- **a8.** discuss the concepts of extraction in orthodontics.
- **a9.** identify anchorage in orthodontics.
- **a10.** Discuss retention and relapse.
- **a11.** discuss materials used in orthodontics.

## B. Intellectual skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

**b1.**analyze and interpret cephalometric tracings.

**b2.**diagnose a case according to certain data given, etiologic factors for this particular case and design treatment plan of simple cases (photographs, models, cephalometric analysis).

## C. Professional and practical skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **c1.** demonstrate normal occlusion (Models)
- c2. illustrate different classes of malocclusion (Models )
- c3. illustrate different orthodontic records .
- **c4.** identify the landmarks commonly used in cephalometry
- c5. undertake a simple cephalometric analysis with interpretation of the results
- **c6.** fabricate removable orthodontic appliance components (short labial , finger and Z spring )
- **c7.** demonstrate different components of removable and fixed orthodontic appliances.

## D. General and transferable skills: By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **d1.**deal ethically with his or her colleagues and staff.
- **d2.**improve diagnostic capability.
- **d3.** use information technology and resources.

## **3. Course Contents**

| Week           | Topics  |
|----------------|---|
| 1,2,3,4        | Orthodontic Examination and diagnosis                           |
| 5,6            | Uses of x-rays in orthodontics                                  |
| 7,8,9          | Biology of tooth movement                                       |
|                | Exam  |
| 10,11,12,13    | Interceptive orthodontics and Minor tooth movement              |
| 14,15,16,17,18 | Principles of orthodontic Appliances, Methods of space gaining, |
|                | Therapeutic extraction  |
| 19,20          | Anchorage   |
| 21,22,23       | Retention& relapse  |
| 24             | Materials used in orthodontics                                  |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Method

- 4.1 Lectures (power point presentation).
- 4.2 Laboratory practical training.
- 4.3 Case study.
- 4.4 Seminars .

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment<br>Length | Schedule  | Proporti<br>on | ILOS<br>Covered    |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Written Examination   | 3h                   | At the end of the year  | 40%            | a1-11,b1,2         |
| Oral Assessment       | 15min.               | At the end of the year  | 13%            | a1-11,b1,2-        |
| Practical Examination | 2h                   | At the end of the year  | 27%            | C1,7               |
| Semester work         |                      | Written examination<br>held once/year<br>Practical exam held<br>once/year | 20%            | a1-3,b1,2-<br>c1-6 |

## 6. List of references

## Course notes: Hand outs

## Essential Book (Textbooks):

Handbook of Orthodontic, 4<sup>th</sup> ed. 1988.

Graber, TM: Orthodontic principles and technique, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed, Mosby Co. 1985.

Thurow Rc: Edgewise orthodontics, Mosby co, 4<sup>th</sup> ed.1982.

Proffit WR: Contemporary orthodontics. Mosby Co,2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 1992.

Adams CP: The design and construction of removable orthodontic appliances. Bristol: John Wright, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. 1964.

Graber, TM: Orthodontics current principles and technique, 5th ed, Mosby Co. 2011.

Proffit WR: Contemporary orthodontics. El Sevier Mosby Co, 5th ed. 2013.

Sandeep Goyal: Text book of orthodontics. 1<sup>st</sup> edition , 2015.

Graber, TM : Orthodontic principles and technique , 3<sup>rd</sup> edition ,Mosby Co 2017.

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

## -computer& data show

## - enough orthodontic material.

## - well equipped students laboratory.

|               | Course Coordinator       | Head of Department         |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Safaa Ghobashy | Prof.Dr. Eman El-Shourbagy |
| Name (Arabic) | أد. صفاء غباشى           | أ. د. ايمان الشوربجي       |
| Signature     |                          |                            |
| Date          | 16/9/ 2018               | 16/9/ 2018                 |

#### 5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

## University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Orthodontics

#### **Course outcomes ILOs Course Contents** Knowledge and Understanding Intellectual Practical Transferable A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 A10 A11 B2 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 D1 B1 D2 D3 Orthodontic Examination and diagnosis $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\checkmark$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Uses of X-rays in orthodontics Biology of tooth movement $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Preventive and interceptive $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ orthodontics Minor tooth movement $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Principles of orthodontic $\sqrt{}$ λ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Appliances Methods of space gaining $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Therapeutic extraction $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Anchorage $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ **Retention & relapse** $\sqrt{}$ 1 Material used in orthodontics $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Lab. Work - Diagnosis of normal occlusion and $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{\sqrt{}}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ malocclusion - Components of removable app. $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ - Cephalometric analysis . $\sqrt{}$ - Fixed orthodontic app. recognition $\sqrt{\sqrt{}}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$

## Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 03:10 - Orthodontics

**Course coordinator:** Prof. Dr. Safaa Ghobashy Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Eman El Shourbagy

# **Fourth Year**

## **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Restorative Dentistry II     | Restorative Dentistry III                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:01                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr.Ali Ibrahim, Dr.H         | Dr.Ali Ibrahim, Dr.Hussein Yehia, Dr.Mostafa Hasan, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Dr.Wedad Etman, D            | Dr.Wedad Etman, Dr.Thuraia Genaid,                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr.Ali Ibrahim         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth year                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S program                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                      | 25 x 2 h lectures                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 25 x 4 h practical |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Restorative Dentistry        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty council on 19/9/2018 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

- Encourage the student to deal with the new techniques and advanced concepts in the restorative dentistry.

- Integrate the recent procedures & dental materials to prevent manifestations of restoration failure.

- Enable the student to find out different problems providing them with their proper solutions.

- Encourage student to apply advanced procedures to obtain proper esthetics.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

#### A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- **a.1.** Recognize the recent modification in direct restorative materials.
- **a.2.** Recognize how to manage deep carious lesions.
- a.3. Memories the management of badly broken-down vital teeth.
- **a.4.** .Identify the non carious lesions.
- **a.5.** Identify the advanced method of caries risk assessment and control.
- a.6. Recognize conservative treatment modalities
- a.7. Recognize the advanced management techniques for the carious &non-carious lesions.
- a.8. Describe the causes and management of failure of direct dental restoration.

#### **B.** Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1.** Evaluate every clinical step by sharing, discussing with supervisors or colleges.
- **b2.** Solve different clinical problems.
- **b3.** Choose the proper treatment plan for each case.
- b4. Select the ideal advanced restorative technique.
- **b5.** Appraise different restorative failure manifestation.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Utilize the proper steps to obtain successful restorations.
- c2. Apply the advanced conservative modalities of tooth preparation.
- c3. Apply the essential esthetic measures .
- **c4.** practice the pulp vitality tests.
- **c5.** Manage the deep carious lesions.
- **c6.** Manage badly destructed vital teeth.
- **c7.** Manage failed dental restorations .

#### D. General and transferable skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Apply all the skills with full self-confidence.
- d2. Demonstrate Student-patient & student-student communication skills.
- d3. Demonstrate clinical management of esthetic procedures skills.
- **d4.** Act as a team work.

#### 3. Course Contents

| Week        | Topics                            |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Week1-4     | Adhesion and Adhesive Material    |
|             | *Definition                       |
|             | *Factors affecting                |
|             | *Mechanism of action              |
|             | *Generations of Adhesive Material |
| Week 5-6    | Applied composite resins          |
|             |                                   |
| Week 7-8-9  | Caries management                 |
|             | *Non invasive                     |
|             | *Micro invasive                   |
|             | *Minimally invasive               |
|             |                                   |
|             |                                   |
| Week 10-11- | Management of discolored teeth    |
| 12          | *bleaching                        |
|             | *laminate                         |
|             | * Micro abrasion                  |

| Week13-14 *Esthetic consideration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Week 15-16-                       | 6- Etiology, diagnosis and management of non-carious lesion: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17                                | (non-esthetic & esthetic restorative methods)                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week 19-20-                       | Management of badly destructed teeth                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21                                | *Tooth preparation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *retention methods   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *pin retained restoration                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *bonded restoration  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *tooth colored inlay & onlay                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week 22-23                        | Microleakage of dental restoration                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *Etiology  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *Manifestations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *prevention  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Week 24-25                        | Failure of dental restorations                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *Manifestations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *Etiology  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | *Management of failed dental restorations                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

**4.1** Lectures- illustrated with case studies.

**4.2** Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators and professors).

**4.3** Clinical sessions, discussing treatment options to choose the best treatment plan.

4.4 25 clinical cases of the out patient clinic of Conservative dentistry department.

| Assessment Method        | Assessment Length  | Schedule   | Proportion | ILOS<br>coverage                              |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------|---|
| Written<br>Examination   | 3 hours  | At the end of the year                               | 40%        | a.1 –a.8<br>b.1 –b.5                          |
| Oral Assessment          | About half hour<br>\group                                    | At the end of the year                               | 15%        | a.1 –a.8<br>b.1 –b.5                          |
| Practical<br>Examination | 3 hours  | Mid-April  | 25%        | c.1 –c.7                                      |
| Semester work            | 1 hour quiz<br>+practical<br>requirement<br>through the year | During 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>semester | 20%        | a.1 – a.4<br>b.1 –b.3<br>c.1 –c.7<br>d.1 –d.2 |

## 5. Student Assessment

## 6. List of references

Course notes: Separate helpful notes from the different lectures, for each item, or subject.

#### Essential Books:

- Albers, H.F., *Tooth Colored Restoratives*. Alto Books (2002).
- I Anand Sherwood& L. Lakshmi Narayanan, Essentials of Operative Dentistry, JP Medical Ltd, (2010)
- Nisha Garg& Amit Garg., Text book of Operative Dentistry. JP Medical Ltd,( 2015)
- Sturdevant's art and science of operative dentistry. Andre V.Ritter. Leew.Boushell. Ricardo Walter-(2019)

Web sites:

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

7.1 Computer/ Lap top.

7.2 Data show.

7.3 White board (and markers).

- 7.4 Adequately prepared dental clinics.
- 7.5 Intraoral cameras.

7.6 LCDs.

7.7 Digital x-ray machines.

7.8 Light curing devices.

7.9 Modern hand instruments

7.10 Amalgamators.

7.11 Materials – required by students.

7.12 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.

| of. Dr .Ali Ibrahim | Prof. Dr .Wedad Etman         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|                     |                               |
| ا. د. علي ابراهيم   | أ. د. وداد عتمان              |
|                     |                               |
| 5\9/2018            | 5/9/2018                      |
|                     | أ. د. علي ابراهيم<br>5\9/2018 |

## تم اعتماده في مجلس القسم بتاريخ5 \9 \2018

## **Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

## University: Tanta

Faculty: Dentistry

**Department: Restorative Dentistry** 

## Course Code / Course Title: Restorative Dentistry 4<sup>th</sup> year (2018-2019)

| Course Contents                             |              |    |              |              |      |              |              |              |    | Со | urse         | e out        | comes | ILC | )s        |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      |              |              |
|---|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|----|----|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| course contents                             |              | Kn | owle         | edge         | an d | Und          | ersta        | nding        |    | In | telle        | ectua        | 1     |     |           |              | Pra          | actic | al           |    |    | Tran         | sfer | able         | a            |
|   | a1           | a2 | a3           | a4           | a5   | a6           | a7           | a8           | b1 | b2 | b3           | b4           | b5    |     | <b>c1</b> | c2           | c3           | c4    | c5           | C6 | С7 | d1           | d2   | d3           | d4           |
| Adhesion & Adhesive Materials               |              |    |              |              |      |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Applied composite resin                     | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |      | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |    |              | $\checkmark$ |       |     |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |      |              |              |
| Caries Management                           |              |    |              |              |      |              | $\checkmark$ |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       |     |           |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Management of discoloured teeth             |              |    |              |              |      |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Esthetic consideration                      | $\checkmark$ |    |              |              |      |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Etiology ,diagnosis, and management of non- |              |    |              |              |      |              |              |              |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      |              |              |
| carious lesions                             |              |    |              | $\checkmark$ |      | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |    |              |              |       |     |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |      |              |              |
| Management of badly destructed teeth        |              |    | $\checkmark$ |              |      |              |              |              |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Micro leakage of dental restorations        |              |    |              |              |      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Failure of dental restoration               |              |    |              |              |      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |    |    |              |              |       |     |           |              |              |       |              |    |    |              |      |              | $\checkmark$ |

Course coordinator: Prof. Ali Ibrahim Head of Department: Prof. Wedad Etman Tanta University Faculty of Dentistry Department: Fixed prosthodontics



## **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Fixed prosthodontics   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:02   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. W. Elshahawy   | Prof. Dr. W. Elshahawy |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr.G Masoud, Dr. M Seddik, Dr M.Shakal ,Dr A. Korsel ,Dr W. El Shahawy, Dr. F Hasaneen |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth year  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second semester  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture  | 24x 2 h. lectures      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical 24x 4 h .practical   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Fixed prosthodontics   |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/2018  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

Combine basic sciences with practical work providing a base of knowledge to Use in the practical work for construction of crown and bridge and Provide adequate technical details for the construction of bridges and educate how to overcome some problems encountered in clinical and laboratory work.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

#### By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1- Recognize pontics and retainer construction.
- a2- Identify plan for construction of bridge according to the case.
- a3- Recognize temporizations for different constructed bridges.
- a4- Identify biologic and esthetic treatment of patients in need of fixed prosthesis.
- a5- Explain all functional and mechanical requirements needed for fixed prosthesis.
- a6- Recognize methods of try in procedures.
- **a7** Identify post-operative care.
- **a8** Identify post insertion problem and failure.
- a9- Recognize steps to restore a badly broken-down tooth.

#### B. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1** Predict solution for different manifestation of bridge failure.
- **b2**-Conclude esthetic requirement for patients.
- **b3** select the proper material for final restoration.
- **b4**-Select the proper cementation technique.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Preserve harmony with certified dental technologist.
- c2. Apply construction of temporary crown and bridge.
- c3. Check different problems in final restoration.

#### D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1- self evaluate professional ability, performance and progress.
- d2- Communicate with colleague and stuff member.
- **d3** Use all resources and lifelong learning.
- d4- Present communication and information technology related to health care.

#### **3.** Course Contents

| Week | Topics                 |
|------|------------------------|
| 1    | Curriculum and Grading |
| 2,3  | Diagnosis              |
| 4    | Treatment Planning     |
| 5    | Mouth preparation      |
| 6    | Tissue Management      |

| 7     | Impression Technique                       |
|-------|--|
| 8     | Try in                                     |
|       | Quiz                                       |
| 10,11 | Periodontal Consideration                  |
| 12,13 | Cementation                                |
| 14    | Post-operative Care                        |
| 15    | Revision                                   |
| 16    | Mid-year theoretical exam                  |
| 17-18 | Post-insertion Problems & Failure          |
| 19    | Management of Endodontically-treated Teeth |
| 20    | Fiber-reinforced Composite FDP             |
| 21    | Resin-bonded Restoration                   |
| 22    | Quiz                                       |
| 23    | Porcelain Laminate Veneer                  |
| 24-25 | Implant-supported fixed prosthesis         |
| 26-27 | All-ceramic Restorations                   |
| 28    | Revision                                   |

4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1 Lectures- illustrated with case studies.

4.2 Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators, patients and professors).

**Requirements** (patients): (one three unit fixed prosthesis , two single crowns, one ready made post and core , one casted post and core)

4.3 Lecture Notes.

4.4 Demonstration CD's.

#### 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method   | Assessment Length      | ILIOS Coverd | Proportion |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Written Examination | 3 hours                | a1-9,b1-4    | 40%        |
| Oral Assessment     | About half hour \group | a1-9,b1-4    | 13.3%      |

| Practical Examination | 3 hours   | C1-3           | 26.7% |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|-------|
| Semester work         | 1 hour quizes +practical<br>requirement through the<br>year | a1-7,b1-4,c1-3 | 20%   |

## 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Separate helpful notes from the different lectures, for each item, or subject.

## Essential Books:

- Rosensteel, Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics. 5<sup>th</sup> edition 2015.
- Craig, R.G., *Restorative Dental Materials*. Mosby.
- Laney, W.R., and Gibilisco, J.A., Diagnosis and Treatment in Prosthodontics. Lea Febiger
- McLean, J.W., Dental Porcelain. Quintessence.
- Preiskel, H.W., *Precision Attachments in Dentistry*. C.V. Mosby.
- Shillingburg, et al., *Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics*. Quintessence.4<sup>th</sup> edition 2013.
- Tylman, Theory and Practice of Fixed Prosthodontics. Malone-Mosby.

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Appropriate teaching accommodation.
- 7.2 Computer/ Lap top.
- 7.3 Data show.
- 7.4 White board (and markers).
- 7.5 Adequately prepared clinics.
- 7.6 Materials required by students.
- 7.7 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.
- 7.8 Digital sensors

7.9 Digital X-ray machines.

- 7.10 Digital printers.
- 7.11 Developing machines.
- 7.12 CAD-CAM machine.
- 7.13 Intraoral cameras and LCDs for Demonstrations.

|               | Course Coordinator        | Head of Department       |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr.Waleed Elshahawy | Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Shakal |
| Name (Arabic) | ا. د. وليد الشهاوي        | أ. د.محمود شکل           |
| Signature     |                           |                          |
| Date          | 14/ 9/2018                | 14/ 9/2018               |

## **5.5** Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

## University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Fixed prosthodontics

Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 04:02 Fixed prosthodontics

| Course Contents                            |    |              |      |              |      |     |       | Cour | se o         | outo         | omes   | ; ILC | Ds |           |      |     |              |    |    |              |  |  |
|--|----|--------------|------|--------------|------|-----|-------|------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------|----|-----------|------|-----|--------------|----|----|--------------|--|--|
|  |    | Kno          | wled | lge ai       | nd U | nde | rstan | ding |              | I            | ntelle | ctua  | I  | Pr        | acti | cal | Transferable |    |    |              |  |  |
|  | a1 | a2           | a3   | a4           | a5   | a6  | a7    | a8   | a9           | b1           | b2     | b3    | b4 | <b>c1</b> | c2   | c3  | d1           | d2 | d3 | d4           |  |  |
|  |    |              |      |              |      |     |       |      |              |              |        |       |    |           |      |     |              |    |    |              |  |  |
| Diagnosis                                  |    | ٧            |      |              | ۷    | ٧   | ٧     | ٧    | ۷            |              |        | ٧     |    |           |      | ۷   | ۷            |    | ۷  |              |  |  |
| Treatment Planning                         |    | ٧            |      | v            |      |     |       |      |              | ٧            |        | ٧     | ٧  |           |      |     | ٧            |    | ٧  |              |  |  |
| Mouth Preparation                          |    | $\checkmark$ |      |              |      |     |       |      |              |              |        |       |    |           |      |     |              |    |    |              |  |  |
| Tissue Management                          |    |              |      | $\checkmark$ |      |     |       |      |              |              |        |       |    |           |      |     | ٧            |    |    |              |  |  |
| Impression Technique                       |    |              |      |              | ٧    |     |       |      | V            |              |        | ۷     |    |           | ٧    |     |              | ٧  |    |              |  |  |
| Try in                                     |    |              |      |              |      | ٧   |       |      |              | $\checkmark$ |        |       |    | ۷         |      |     | $\checkmark$ |    |    | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| Periodontal Consideration                  |    |              |      | ٧            |      |     | ٧     |      |              |              | ٧      |       |    |           |      |     | ۷            | ٧  |    |              |  |  |
| cementation                                |    |              | ٧    |              |      |     |       |      |              |              |        |       |    |           | ٧    |     |              | ٧  |    |              |  |  |
| Post-insertion Problems & Failure          |    |              |      |              |      |     |       |      |              |              |        |       |    |           |      | ٧   |              |    |    |              |  |  |
| Management of Endodontically-treated Teeth |    |              |      |              |      |     |       |      | $\checkmark$ |              |        |       |    |           |      |     |              |    |    |              |  |  |
| Fiber-reinforced Composite FDP             | V  |              |      | V            |      |     |       |      |              |              | ٧      |       |    |           |      |     |              | ۷  |    |              |  |  |

| Course Contents                    | Course outcomes ILOs |    |       |    |    |        |      |    |    |       |    |              |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|-------|----|----|--------|------|----|----|-------|----|--------------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                    |                      | Kn | owled |    | I  | ntelle | ctua | I  | Pr | actio | al | Transferable |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                    | a1                   | a2 | a3    | a4 | a5 | a6     | a7   | a8 | a9 | b1    | b2 | b3           | b4 | <b>c1</b> | c2 | c3 | d1 | d2 | d3 | d4 |
| Resin-bonded Restoration           | V                    |    |       | V  |    |        |      |    |    |       | ۷  |              |    |           |    |    |    | ٧  |    |    |
| Porcelain Laminate Veneer          |                      | ۷  |       | ٧  | ۷  |        |      |    | ۷  |       |    | ٧            |    | ۷         |    |    |    | ۷  |    |    |
| Implant-supported fixed prosthesis |                      | ۷  |       |    |    |        |      |    |    |       |    |              |    |           |    |    | ۷  | ۷  |    |    |
| All-ceramic Restorations           | V                    |    |       |    |    |        |      |    |    |       |    |              |    |           |    |    |    | ۷  |    |    |

Course coordinator:

Head of Department

Prof. Dr. W. Elshahawy

Prof.Dr. Mahmoud Shakal



## **Course Specification OF Endodontics**

| Course Title      | Endodontics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:03  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   | 018-2019   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib   | ss Prof. Ahmed Labib   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr. Abeer Darrag, Dr. Ahma<br>Ghoniem, Dr. Dalia El sheri           | r. Abeer Darrag, Dr. Ahmad Labib, Dr.neveen Shahin .Dr. walaa<br>honiem, Dr. Dalia El sherif |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth Year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semester          | First & Second  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 1 h lectures   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical   | 2 h practical  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Endodontics   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Council of the Faculty of Dentistry, Tanta University on: 19/9/2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

• Enable students to perform the clinical steps resulting in the satisfactory completion of successful root canal treatment (Preparation,Obturationand Restoration), helping them for decision making and treatment planning.Allows the students to know the recent advances in Root canal disinfection and differentiate between endodontic and periodontal lesions.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Describeproper diagnosis of clinical cases to differentiate between pulpal, periapical, periodontal and other diseases.
- a2. Describe successful root canal treatment.
- a3. Explain errors in root canal preparation tehniques.
- a4. Recognize mishaps in root canal obturation.
- a5. Express endodontic emergencies.
- a6. Recognize different cases of traumatic injuries.
- a7. Explain immature teeth.
- a8. Discuss vital pulp therapy and maintain pulp vitality.
- a9. List perio-endodontic problems.
- a10. Recognize recent materials in root canal disinfection.
- a11. List new modalities of rotary instruments.
- a12. Explain advanced technology for endodontic retreatment procedures.
- a13. Discuss non-vital teeth bleaching.

## B. Intellectual skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b1. Consider possibilities of different problems that may happen during endodontic treatment.
- b2. Solve the identified problems
- b3. Select the Ideal root canal medication during root canal disinfection
- b4. Create proper decision making and treatment planning.
- b5. Assess new materials and techniques for vital pulp therapy.
- b6. Estimate treatment options of exposed immature teeth.
- b7. Visualize root-end surgical procedures.
- b8. Distinguish new modalities of rotary instruments.
- b9. Categorize different causes of success and failure of endodontically treated teeth.
- b10. Collect information about etiology of pulpal inflammation.
- b11. Manage endodontic emergency cases.
- b12. Construct treatment plan for management of traumatically injured teeth.

## C. Professional and practical skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Operate clinical cases requiring root canal treatment (RCT).
- c2. Apply proper Cleaning and shaping of root canals for anterior & posterior teeth.
- c3. Apply Ideal root canal obturation of anterior & posterior teeth.
- c4. Schedule long term follow up to the case.
- c5. Solve errors that may occur during root canal treatment
- c6. Employ options for retreatment of failed cases.
- c7. Apply Follow up plan for retreated cases.
- c8. Illustrate root-end surgical procedures.
- c9. Demonstrate new modalities of rotary instrumentation.
- c10. Apply treatment options for management of traumatic injuries.
- c11. operate treatment of immature teeth.
- c12. Operate with advanced root canal irrigation materials and techniques.
- c13. Illustrate different pulpal and periapical changes.

## D. General and transferable skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Communicate with staff members a team work efficiently.
- d2. Communicate with patients properly.
- d3. Justify patient expectations, desires and attitudes (need and demands) when considering treatment planning and during treatment.
- d4. Examine all resources effectively to continuing professional development and lifelong learning and assess personal progress.
- d5. Advocate individuals, families and groups in the community about the oral health.

## 3. Course Contents

| Week    | Topics   |
|---------|--|
| Week 1  | •  |
| Week 2  | Case Control   |
| Week 3  |  |
| Week 4  |  |
| Week 5  | Recent advances in root canal disinfection           |
| Week6   | Etiology of pulp inflammation                        |
| Week 7  | Pulp &periapical changes                             |
| Week 8  |  |
| Week 9  | Endodontic Emergency                                 |
| Week 10 | Endo-perio lesions                                   |
| Week 11 | Combined Endo-Perio therapy                          |
| Week 12 | New modalities and techniques for vital pulp therapy |
| Week 13 | Treatment of immature teeth                          |
| Week 14 | Root end surgical procedures                         |
| Week 15 | Non vital tooth bleaching                            |
| Week 16 | Quiz   |
| Week 17 |  |
| Week 18 |  |
| Week 19 | Traumatic injuries                                   |
| Week 20 |  |
| Week 21 | Success and failure                                  |
| Week 22 | New modalities of rotary instrumentation             |
| Week 23 | Advanced technology for endodontic retreatment       |
| Week 24 |  |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

A variety of instructional methods will be used in teaching this course include:

- **4.1** Lectures- illustrated with case studies.
- **4.2** Practical Sessions (Direct contact between the students and their demonstrators, professors and patients).
- 4.3 seminars.
- **4.4** library research.
- 4.5 small group discussions.

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method                     | Assessment Length   | Schedule   | Proportion |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------|
| Written Examination<br>''final exam'' | 3 hours   | At the end of<br>the year                            | 40%        |
| Oral Assessment                       | About half hour \group                                      | 13.3%  |            |
| Practical Examination                 | 3 hours   | April  | 26.7%      |
| Semester work                         | 1 hour quizes +practical<br>requirement through the<br>year | During 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>semester | 20%        |

## 6. List of references

Course notes: Lecture's handouts.

## Essential Books:

- Cohen, S. and Burns, R.C., *Pathways of the Pulp*2016 11th ed. Mosby,.
- Grossman, L.I, Oliet, S., and DelRio, C.E., 1981, *Endodontic Practice*. Lea and Febiger
- Gutmann, J.L., and Harrison, J.W., *Surgical Endodontics*. Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- Ingle, J.L. 6<sup>th</sup> ed., and Taintor, J.F., *Endodontics*. Lea and Febiger.
- Selzer, S., and Bender, I.B., *The Dental Pulp—Biologic Considerations in Dental Procedures*.
- Walton and Torabinejad, 2009, *Principles and Practice of Endodontics*. Saunders.
- Weine, 2009, Endodontic Therapy. Mosby.
- NishaGarg ,Textbook of endodontics , 2013,third edition.

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

- 7.1 Computer/Laptop,
- 7.2 Data show,
- 7.3 Adequately prepared clinics,
- 7.4 Materials required by students,
- 7.5 X-Ray machines,
- 7.6 Digital sensors,
- 7.7 Digital printers,
- 7.8 Developing machines,
- 7.9 Endodontic motors,
- 7.10 Apex Locators,
- 7.11 Providing lecture notes, manuals and sheets.

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department    |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name          | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib     | Ass Prof. Ahmed Labib |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.م. أحمد لبيب            | أ.م. أحمد لبيب        |
|               |                           |                       |
| Signature     |                           |                       |
| Date          | 9/2018                    | 9/2018                |
|               |                           |                       |

## $\sqrt{5.5}$ Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

## University: Tanta Faculty: Dentistry Department: Endodontics

| Course Contents  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|
|  |              |              |              |              | K            | nov          | wle          | dge    | •            |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              | In           | tell         | ecti   | ıal    |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              | Pra      | icti     | cal    |        |             |             |              |             | Iransterable |        |              |              |        |
|  | A<br>1       | A<br>2       | A<br>3       | A<br>4       | A<br>5       | A<br>6       | A<br>7       | A<br>8 | A<br>9       | A<br>1<br>0  | A<br>1<br>1 | A<br>1<br>2 | A<br>1<br>3 | B<br>1       | В<br>2       | В<br>3       | В<br>4       | В<br>5       | В<br>6       | В<br>7 | В<br>8 | В<br>9 | B<br>1<br>0 | B<br>1<br>1 | B<br>1<br>2 | C<br>1 | C C 2        | C<br>3 | С<br>4 | С<br>5       | C<br>6   | С<br>7   | C<br>8 | С<br>9 | C<br>1<br>0 | C<br>1<br>1 | C<br>1<br>2  | C<br>1<br>3 | D<br>1       | D<br>2 | D<br>3       | D<br>4       | D<br>5 |
| Case control   | $\checkmark$ | V            |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             | $\checkmark$ | V            |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             | V      |              |        | V      |              |          | V        |        |        |             |             |              |             | $\checkmark$ | V      | $\checkmark$ |              | V      |
| Recent advances in root canal disinfection                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              | $\checkmark$ |             |             |             |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        | $\checkmark$ |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             | $\checkmark$ |             |              |        |              | $\checkmark$ |        |
| Etiology of pulpal inflammation                            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        | V           |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Pulp and periapical changes                                | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              | V           |              |        |              |              |        |
| Endodontic emergency                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              | ľ            |        |
| Endo-Perio lesions   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |        | $\checkmark$ |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Combined endo-perio<br>therapy                             |              | γ            |              |              |              |              |              |        | $\checkmark$ |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          | V        |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| New modalities and<br>techniques for vital pulp<br>therapy |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | V      |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              | $\checkmark$ |        |
| Treatment of immature teeth                                |              | V            |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |        |        |        |             |             | V           |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             | V           |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Root end surgical procedures                               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              | V      |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          | V      |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Non-vital tooth bleaching                                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |             |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              |          |          |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Traumatic injures  |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |        |              |              |             | ļ.,         |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |             |             |             |        |              |        |        |              | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| Success and failure  |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |              |              |             | V           |             |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |        |        | V      |             |             |             | 1      |              | V      |        | $\checkmark$ | V        | V        |        |        |             |             |              |             |              |        |              |              |        |
| New modalities of rotary instruments                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              | V           |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |        | V      |        |             |             |             |        | V            |        |        |              |          |          |        | V      |             |             |              |             |              |        |              | $\checkmark$ |        |

## Course Code / Course TitleTDEN 04:06/ Endodontics

**Course coordinator:** 

Head of Department: Ass. Prof. Ahmed Labib



| Course Title      | Dral and Maxillofacial Surgery   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:04   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Khal   | fa – Asst. Prof.Dr. Ahmed sanad   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof.Dr. Mohamed Mona<br>Prof.Dr. Mohamed Saad,<br>saad,<br>Dr. Samir Abd elaal, Dr.<br>Ahmed Sanad, Dr. Emad<br>Borg, Dr. Ahmed Elshrie | Prof.Dr. Mohamed Monay Shoshan, Prof.Dr. Abdelfattah Sadaka,<br>Prof.Dr. Mohamed Saad, Prof.Dr. Mohamed Elshal,Prof. Dr. Khaled<br>saad,<br>Dr. Samir Abd elaal, Dr. Mahmoud Khalifa, Dr. Ibrahim Noir, Dr.<br>Ahmed Sanad, Dr. Emad Faheem, Dr. Rafik Ramadan, Dr. Eman<br>Borg, Dr. Ahmed Elshrief, Dr. Mohamed Kamal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth year  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture  | 24 x 3 h lectures   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Practical  | 26 x 3 h practical  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Department | Department of Oral & Maxi  | lofacial surgery.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/20  | 18  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Course Specification**

## 1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

• Provide students with an appropriate foundation of knowledge covering oral and maxillofacial surgery emergencies and common diseases in the oral and maxillofacial region in children and adults with various surgical interventions.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

a1. Recognize the maxillary sinus and its dental implications&preprosthetic surgery mangment

- a2. Label the clinical symptoms and signs of the of oral soft & hard tissues infections.
- a3. List the clinical symptoms and signs of the oral cavity cysts and tumors of the oral cavity.

a4. Report the oro-facial pain, and tempromandibular joint diseases and salivary gland disese

- a5. Recognize the management of patients with traumatic injuries in oral and maxillofacial regionand the use of dental implant
- a6. Explain the management of patients with cleft lip and palate.
- a7. list the differential diagnosis of different lesions affecting oral & maxillofacial region.

## B. Intellectual skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- b.1. Differentiate between causes of surgical problems and methods of management for patients regarding maxillofacial surgery.
- b.2. organize maxillofacial emergencies.
- b.3. Construct the line of management of facial trauma.
- b.4. Assess maxillofacial infections, its causes and management lines.
- b.5. Differentiate between pathological conditions of both hard and soft oral tissues
- b.6. Assess the role of oral surgery and its interface with other dental and medical specialties in the management of conditions such as facial deformity and head and neck tumors.

## C. Professional and practical skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c.1. Practice the necessary procedures for controlling complications of oral surgery both general (medical) and local (surgical) intra-operatively and post-operatively
- c.2. Apply different anesthetic techniques for oral and maxillofacial region.
- c.3. Use the needed surgical armamentarium.
- c.4. Preform teeth simple extraction.
- c.5. Preform removal of fractured teeth and remaining roots.

## D. General and transferable skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d.1. Communicate with colleagues, staff and patient
- d.2. Manage time set priorities work to prescribed time limits.
- d.3. Use information technology and resources.
- d.4. Appropriate professional behavior.
- d.5. Communicate with other specialty to improve the medical services.

## **3. Course Contents**

| Weeks | Topics  |
|-------|---|
| 1,2   | Preprosthetic surgery.  |
| 2,3   | Diagnosis & treatment of cysts of the oral cavity.            |
| 4,5   | Diagnosis & treatment of oral hard & soft tissues infections. |
| 6     | Dental Implantology.  |
| 7,8   | Diagnosis & treatment of tumors of the oral cavity.           |
|       | Med-term Exam.  |
| 9     | Salivary gland diseases.                                      |

| 10      | Maxillary sinus affection.                           |
|---------|--|
| 11.12   | Differential Diagnosis & treatment of oral lesions.  |
| 13,14   | Cleft lip & palate                                   |
|         | Exam   |
| 15,16,  | Traumatic injuries.                                  |
| 17, 18, |  |
| 19,     |  |
|         | Med term exam.                                       |
| 20      | TMJ diseases & oro-facial pain                       |
| 21      | Classification & diagnosis of facial deformity       |
| 22      | Surgical correction of facial deformity.             |
| 23      | Repair of soft tissue defects & replacement of bone. |
| 24      | Complications of oral & maxillofacial surgery.       |
|         | Exam   |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.3 Lectures4.3 Clinical sessions

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment<br>Method     | Marks       | Assessment Length   | Schedule  | Ilos coverd    |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| Written<br>Examination   | 120         | 3 Hrs   | At the end of the year<br>(June 2013)   | a1-7,b1-6      |
| Oral<br>Assessment       | 40          | 20 min for each<br>student  | At the end of the year<br>(June 2013)   | a1-7,b1-6      |
| Practical<br>Examination | 80          | Each student<br>performs tooth<br>extraction with the<br>necessary<br>anesthetic<br>technique | Mid-Apri  | C1-5           |
| Semester<br>work         | 60          | 3 written exams<br>in MCQ form in<br>addition to course<br>work                               | 2 exams in the first<br>semester and one<br>exam in the second<br>semester<br>The course work | a1-7.b1-6.c1-5 |
|                          | iotai = 300 |   | asses the student<br>clinical performance &<br>attendance during<br>practical sections        |                |

## 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Department book

*Essential Books:* Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker, Myron. Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Missouri: Mosby, 2014. *Web sites:* www.eaoms.com

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Dental instruments and equipments. Data show projector, computer and overhead pr

|               | Course Coordinator                              | Head of Department        |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Mahmoud Khalifa<br>Asst.Prof. Ahmed sanad | Prof. Dr. Mohamed Elshall |
| Name (Arabic) | ا. د. محمود خليفة – ا.د.م أحمد سند              | أ. د. محمد الشال          |
| Signature     |   |                           |
| Date          | 9/9/2018  | 9/9 /2018                 |

Tanta University

Faculty of Dentistry

Department Of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

## Course Code / Course Title: TDEN 04:04 / Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

| Course Contents   |    |      |       |       |        |         |    | Со | urse | out        | com  | es I | LOs |    |    |       |    |    |    |      |      |      |    |
|---|----|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----|----|------|------------|------|------|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|------|------|------|----|
| Course contents   |    | Knov | wledg | e and | Unders | tanding |    |    | I    | ntell      | ectu | al   |     |    | Pr | actio | al |    |    | Trar | sfer | able |    |
|   | A1 | A2   | A3    | A4    | A5     | A6      | A7 | B1 | B2   | <b>B</b> 3 | B4   | B5   | B6  | C1 | C2 | C3    | C4 | C5 | D1 | D2   | D3   | D4   | D5 |
| Preprosthetic surgery.  | •  |      |       |       |        |         |    | ٠  |      |            |      |      |     |    | ٠  | ٠     | ٠  | ٠  | ٠  | ٠    | ٠    | •    |    |
| Diagnosis & treatment of cysts of the oral cavity.            |    |      | •     |       |        |         |    | •  |      |            |      |      |     | •  |    | ٠     | •  |    | •  | ٠    | •    | •    |    |
| Diagnosis & treatment of oral hard & soft tissues infections. |    | •    |       |       |        |         |    | •  |      |            | ٠    | ٠    |     | ٠  |    |       |    |    | •  | ٠    | •    | •    |    |
| Dental Implantology.  |    |      |       |       | •      |         |    |    |      |            |      |      |     |    |    |       |    |    | ٠  | ٠    | •    | •    | ٠  |
| Diagnosis & treatment of tumors of the oral cavity.           |    |      | ٠     |       |        |         |    | ٠  | ٠    |            |      |      |     | ٠  |    |       |    |    | ٠  | ٠    | •    | •    | ٠  |
| Salivary gland diseases.                                      |    |      |       | •     |        |         |    |    | ٠    |            |      |      |     |    |    |       | ٠  |    | ٠  | ٠    | ٠    | ٠    | ٠  |
| Maxillary sinus affection.                                    | •  |      |       |       |        |         |    | ٠  | ٠    |            |      |      |     |    |    |       |    |    | ٠  | ٠    | •    | •    | ٠  |
| Differential Diagnosis & treatment of oral lesions.           |    |      | •     |       |        |         | •  | •  |      |            |      | ٠    |     | ٠  | •  |       |    |    | •  | ٠    | •    | •    | •  |
| Cleft lip & palate  |    |      |       |       |        | •       |    |    |      |            |      |      |     |    |    |       |    |    | ٠  | ٠    | ٠    | ٠    | ٠  |
| Traumatic injuries.   |    |      |       |       | •      |         |    | ٠  | ٠    | ٠          |      |      |     |    |    |       |    | ٠  | ٠  | ٠    | •    | •    |    |
| TMJ diseases & oro-facial pain                                |    |      |       | •     |        |         |    |    | •    |            |      |      |     |    |    |       |    |    | ٠  | ٠    | ٠    | •    | ٠  |
| Classification & diagnosis of facial deformity                |    |      |       |       |        | •       |    |    | ٠    |            |      |      | •   |    |    |       |    |    | •  | ٠    | •    | •    |    |
| Surgical correction of facial deformity.                      |    |      |       |       |        | •       |    |    | •    |            |      |      | ٠   | •  |    |       |    |    | •  | •    | •    | •    | •  |
| Repair of soft tissue defects & replacement of bone.          |    |      |       |       |        |         | •  |    |      |            |      |      | ٠   |    |    |       |    | ٠  | •  | •    | •    | •    | •  |

| Course Contents                                |    |      |       |       |        |          |    | Со | urse | out   | com  | es I | LOs |    |    |       |    |    |    |      |       |      |    |
|--|----|------|-------|-------|--------|----------|----|----|------|-------|------|------|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|------|-------|------|----|
| course contents                                |    | Knov | vledg | e and | Unders | standing |    |    | Ι    | ntell | ectu | al   |     |    | Pr | actio | al |    |    | Trar | nsfer | able |    |
|  | A1 | A2   | A3    | A4    | A5     | A6       | A7 | B1 | B2   | B3    | B4   | B5   | B6  | C1 | C2 | C3    | C4 | C5 | D1 | D2   | D3    | D4   | D5 |
|  |    |      |       |       |        |          |    |    |      |       |      |      |     |    |    |       |    |    |    |      |       |      |    |
| Complications of oral & maxillofacial surgery. |    |      |       |       |        |          | •  | •  | •    |       |      |      | •   | •  |    |       |    |    | •  | ٠    | •     | •    | •  |

Course coordinator: Prof. Dr. Mahmoud Khalifa Asst. Prof. Ahmad sanad Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Mohammed Elshall



| Course Title      | Oral Medicine  |
|-------------------|--|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:05   |
| Academic Year     | 2018- 2019   |
| Coordinator       | Dr Shereen Abdel Moula Ali   |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr Adel Aziz Saeed, Dr Hussein Saudi, Dr Lubna El Gamal, Dr<br>Omima Heilmy, Dr Abdel Mohsen, Dr Shereen Abdel Moula, Dr<br>Sahar ghoraba. |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth year  |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S  |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture 24 x 2 h lectures  |
|                   | Practical 24 x 2 h practical   |
| Parent Department | Oral Medicine, Periodontology, Oral diagnosis & Radiology  |
| Date of Approval- | Faculty Council on: 19/9/۲۰۱8  |

## **Course Specification**

## 1. Course Aims

The aims of this course are to:

- Bridge the gap between the medical and dental professions.
- Teach the clinical presentation, diagnosis and management of the common oral, dental diseases and the oral manifestations of systemic diseases.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## <u>A. Knowledge and understanding:</u>

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. Define the rationale and method for gathering and recording relevant medical and dental information (including the examination of the patient) and the use of this information for dental treatment.
- a2. List and describe acute and chronic multiple oral ulcers, recurring oral ulcers, syndromes and ulcers that present as chronic single lesions.
- a3. Identify and describe red and white lesions of the oral mucosa.
- **a4.** Define oral pigmentation according to color, configuration, and distribution.
- **a5**. Describe the anatomy and physiology of the salivary glands and then outline a diagnostic approach to the patient with salivary gland dysfunction. List the major salivary gland disorders and treatment options.

- **a6.** Define pain pathway and describe orofacial pain and headache sign, symptoms and management.
- a7. Describe disorders of red and white blood cells and tongue disease.
- a8. Describe bleeding& clotting disorders and haematological diseases.
- a9. Define clinical manifestations of diseases that involve the immune system and TMJ disorders.
- **a10.** List different examples of immunologic disorders and their impact on oral disease and dental management such disorders.
- all. Define infectious diseases that are of importance to dentistry.
- **a12.** Define patients who are carriers of infectious diseases with the purpose of providing appropriate and safe dental care.
- a13. List many different aspects of HIV disease and emphasize oral health considerations, which have an impact on the overall health of HIV-infected individuals.
- a14. Describe classification, pathophysiology, clinical presentation, laboratory findings, diagnosis, complications, and management of diabetes mellitus in patients requiring dental treatment.
- a15. Describe the pathophysiology of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis and the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis.
- **a16.** Describe the pathophysiology, clinical and laboratory findings and diagnosis, management, prognosis, treatment and oral health considerations of endocrinal diseases.
- a17. Describe the relationship of nutrition and oral malodor to oral, periodontal, oral manifestation and systemic diseases.

## **B. Intellectual skills:**

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1**. organize mucosal diseases using the appropriate terminology.
- b2. Arrange salivary gland diseases according to there etiology.
- **b3.** predict the immunologic diseases through its oral and skin manifestations and evaluate TMJ disorders.
- **b4.** Arrange bidirectional relationship between oral manifestations and endocrinal diseases or nutrition deficiency.
- **b5.** interpret special investigations (hematological, histopathological, biochemical and immunological).

- **b6.** Create chair-side investigations including blood glucose level, and aspiration biopsy.
- b7. Evaluate oral malodor and identify its causes.
- **b8.** Connect oral and systemic manifestation of white lesions and create a special treatment plan according to the data collected.
- **b9.** Identify diseases which need referral to other medical, surgical and dental specialists.
- **b10.** Connect oral and systemic manifestation of vesiculo-boulous ulcerative lesions and create a special treatment plan according to the data collected.
- **b11.** Connect oral and systemic manifestation of infectious diseases and create a special treatment plan according to the data collected also consider possibilities of infection transmission.

## C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Schedule a clinical, medical and social history, record the clinical signs and symptoms.
- c2. Apply a clinical examination including extra and intra-oral..
- **c3.** Schedule a diagnosis and formulate a plan of action (including dental treatment modifications and necessary medical referrals).
- c4. Illustrate and treat the common mucosal diseases.

## D. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Interact within team for clinical presentation of various diseases of oral mucosa.
- **d2.** Explain and access a range of learning resources such as web sites of oral medicine cases.
- **d3.** Present information technology as a means of communication, for data collection and analysis, and for self-directed learning
- d4. Justify time, set priorities and work to prescribed time limits
- d5. Present communications and information technology (C&IT) for word-processing, send an electronic mail and access information by the world-wide web

- **d6.** Formulate verbal and written presentations using appropriate audiovisual aids
- d7. Communicate with colleagues and the patient
- **d8.** Illustrate computer assisted learning (CAL) programs as part of the learning process and a means of delivering and reinforcing IT skills.

## **3. Course Contents**

| Weeks | Topics   |
|-------|--|
| 1-2   | Infectious Diseases  |
| 3-4   | Red and White Lesions of the Oral Mucosa                   |
| 5-6   | Immunologic Diseases I                                     |
| 7-8   | Vesiculo-Bullous and Ulcerative Lesions of the Oral Mucosa |
| 9     | Diseases of the tongue                                     |
| 10-11 | Tempromandibular Disorders                                 |
| 12    | Pigmented Lesions of the Oral Mucosa                       |
| 13-14 | Bleeding and Clotting Disorders                            |
| -15   | Nutrition  |
| 16-17 | Endocrine Disease  |
| 18-19 | Diabetes Mellitus  |
| 20    | Halitosis  |
| 21    | Salivary Gland Diseases                                    |
| 22-23 | Hematologic Diseases                                       |
| 24    | Orofacial Pain &Headache                                   |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, seminars, assignments, clinical and field base activity Students will examine, diagnose and perform treatments under supervision on patients.

## 5. Student Assessment

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Ilos coverd | Proportion | Degrees |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| Written Examination   | 120 minutes       | a1-17,b1-11 | 35%        | 60      |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | a1-17,b1-11 | 20%        | 40      |
| Practical Examination | 30 minutes        | c1-4        | 25%        | 20      |
| Semester work         | 30 minutes        | a1-10,b1-6  | 20%        | 30      |

## 6. List of references

*Course notes:* Handouts are present on the departmental web site at http://www.geocities.com/tantaoralmedicine/

*Essential Books:* Burket's Oral Medicine, 12<sup>th</sup> ed., Greenberg M, Glick M & Ship J. BC Decker, 2012

Web sites: http://www.geocities.com/tantaoralmedicine/

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning

Sufficient numbers of dental units Oral Medicine textbooks & journals

Computers to encourage students to master communication and information technology skills

Oral Medicine Conference Room for small group tutorials

Digital camera for documentation of clinical cases

|               | Course Coordinator          | Head of Department  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Name          | Dr. Shereen Abdel Moula Ali | Prof. Hussein Seodi |
| Name (Arabic) | د. شيرين عبد المولي علي     | أ. دحسين سعودي      |
| Signature     |                             |                     |
| Date          | 5/9/2018                    | 5/9 /2018           |

## **5.5 Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix**

University : Tanta Faculty:Dentistry Department: Oral Medicine , Periodontology, Oral Diagnosis and Oral radiology

## Course Code / Course Title: Oral Medicine -TDEN 04:01

| Course  |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         | Со            | urs    | e oi         | itco         | ome          | s I          | LOs    | 5            |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Contents  |              |              |        |              | к      | now    | ledg         | je a   | ndl    | Jndo         | erst    | andi    | ing     |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              | Int          | elle         | ctu    | al           |              |              |         | Р            | rac          | tica         | al           |              |              | Tr     | ansf   | era    | ble          |              |              |
|   | A1           | A<br>2       | A<br>3 | A<br>4       | A<br>5 | A<br>6 | A<br>7       | A<br>8 | A<br>9 | A<br>10      | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>13 | A<br>14      | A<br>15      | A<br>16 | A<br>17 | <b>B</b><br>1 | В<br>2 | В<br>3       | В<br>4       | В<br>5       | В<br>6       | В<br>7 | В<br>8       | В<br>9       | В<br>10      | В<br>11 | C<br>1       | C<br>2       | С<br>3       | С<br>4       | D<br>1       | D<br>2       | D<br>3 | D<br>4 | D<br>5 | D<br>6       | D<br>7       | D<br>8       |
| Infectious<br>Diseases  | $\checkmark$ |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Red and White<br>Lesions of the<br>Oral Mucosa                      |              |              |        |              |        |        | $\checkmark$ |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Immunologic<br>Diseases I   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        | $\checkmark$ |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
| Vesiculo-Bullous<br>and Ulcerative<br>Lesions of the Oral<br>Mucosa | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |
| Diseases of the tongue  | $\checkmark$ |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Tempromandibular<br>Disorders                                       |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |        |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Pigmented Lesions<br>of the Oral Mucosa                             |              |              |        | $\checkmark$ |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |        |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Bleeding and<br>Clotting Disorders                                  |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
| Nutrition   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
| Endocrine Disease   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
| Diabetes Mellitus   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |         |               |        |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| Halitosis   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |
| Salivary Gland<br>Diseases  |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| Hematologic<br>Diseases   |              |              |        |              |        |        |              |        |        |              |         |         |         |              |              |         |         |               |        |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |        |        |        |              |              |              |

| Course                      |    |   |        |        |        |              |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Со | urs | e o          | utco | ome | es I | LO   | 5  |              |         |         |              |     |              |    |   |   |    |     |      |     |              |   |
|-----------------------------|----|---|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|-----|--------------|------|-----|------|------|----|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|---|---|----|-----|------|-----|--------------|---|
| Contents                    |    |   |        |        | к      | now          | led    | ge a   | nd     | Unde    | erst    | andi    | ing     |         |         |         |         |    |     |              |      | Int | elle | ectu | al |              |         |         | Р            | rae | tic          | al |   |   | Tr | ans | fera | ble |              |   |
|                             | A1 | A | A<br>3 | A<br>4 | A<br>5 | A<br>6       | A<br>7 | A<br>8 | A<br>9 | A<br>10 | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>13 | A<br>14 | A<br>15 | A<br>16 | A<br>17 | В  | В   | В            | В    | В   | В    | В    | В  | В            | B<br>10 | B<br>11 | С            | С   | С            | С  | D | D | D  | D   | D    | D   | D            | D |
|                             |    | 2 | _      | -      |        |              |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 1  | 2   | 3            | 4    | 5   | 6    | 7    | 8  | 9            | 10      |         | 1            | 2   | 3            | 4  | 1 | 2 | 3  | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7            | 8 |
| Orofacial Pain<br>&Headache |    |   |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |     | $\checkmark$ |      |     |      |      |    | $\checkmark$ |         |         | $\checkmark$ |     | $\checkmark$ |    |   |   |    |     |      |     | $\checkmark$ |   |
| practice                    |    |   |        |        |        |              |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |    |     |              |      |     |      |      |    |              |         |         |              |     |              |    |   |   |    |     |      |     | 1            |   |

Course coordinator: Dr. Shereen Abdel Moula Ali

Head of Departement:Dr. Hussein Seody
Tanta University Faculty of Dentistry Department: Oral Medicine, Periodontology, Oral diagnosis & Radiology



## **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Periodontology  |   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:05  |   |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019   |   |
| Coordinator       | Dr. Omima Helmy   |   |
| Teaching Staff    | Dr Samia Darwish, Dr Hu<br>Yehia, Omaima Helmy ,D<br>Dr. Malak Mohammed | ussein Saudi , Dr. Amal el Hessy, Dr. Mona<br>Pr Mohamed Nassar, Dr.Hoda El Gendy & |
| Branch / Level    | Fourth year   |   |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S   |   |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture   | 26 x 2h lectures  |
|                   | Practical   | 24 x 2h practical   |
| Parent Department | Oral Medicine, Periodor   | tology, Oral diagnosis & Radiology  |
| Date of Approval- | Faculty Council on 19/9/ 201  | 8   |
|                   |   |   |

## 1. Course Aims.

## The aims of this course are to:

- Acquire the students the skill of how to identify different periodontal problems.
- Provide the students with knowledge about the causes of etiological factors of the common periodontal disease.
- Emphasize the importance of gathering a relevant history from patients; to examine, perform specific investigations, diagnose, plan and execute non-surgical treatment
- Train the students methodology of scaling & root planning and how to design appropriate maintenance programs for patients with common periodontal problems.
- Recognize instruments used in non-surgical and surgical procedures, by site, in addition to instrument sharpening techniques.
- Emphasis on strict infection control protocol during all clinical procedures .

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs).

## A. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

a1. Define periodontal diseases and conditions affecting the periodontium.

- a2. Define the role of microbiology in the etiology of periodontal diseases and identify the microbial interactions with the host in periodontal diseases
- a3. Explain the role of dental calculus and other predisposing factors in initiating & progressing periodontal diseases.
- **a4.** Recognize the influence of systemic disease, disorders and stress on periodontal health.
- **a5.** Identify types, the etiology, clinical features, diagnosis and treatment of gingival enlargement
- **a6.** Recognize the etiology, risk factors, clinical features, diagnosis and treatment of acute gingival and periodontal infections.
- a7. Describe types, classification, clinical features, pathogenesis, histopathology, diagnosis and treatment of the periodontal pocket
- a8. List causes of alveolar bone loss and describe patterns of bone destruction
- **a9.** Identify the influence of trauma from occlusion on progression of periodontitis and both tooth and soft tissue loss.
- a10. Identify clinical features, risk factors and treatment of chronic and aggressive periodontitis
- a11. Recognize etiology, clinical features, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of gingival and periodontal abscess
- a12. Identify methods of plaque control and explain them to the patients.
- **a13.** List principles of scaling and root planing including sonic and ultrasonic instrumentation and supragingival and subgingival irrigation.
- **a14.** Report chemotherapeutic agents including the adjunctive use of systemic, serial and combination antibiotic therapy and local delivery systems of antibiotics and antiseptic agents in addition to host modulation agents.
- a15. List the general principles of periodontal surgery and describe gingival surgical techniques and the periodontal flap technique for pocket therapy.
- **a16.** Recognize indications and techniques of resective and reconstructive periodontal surgery.
- a17. Identify the etiologic factors, diagnosis, classification, prognosis and treatment of furcation defects

- **a18.** Identify etiology of gingival recession and mucogingival problems and determine objectives and techniques of plastic and esthetic periodontal surgery.
- **a19.**Identify the rationale for supportive periodontal treatment and describe the maintenance program tailored for individual patients with periodontal disease and dental implant.
- **a20.** Identify the basic principles of oral implantology and describe the maintenance program tailored for individual patients with dental implant.
- **a21.**Recognize the management of dental implant complications and describe the maintenance program tailored for individual patients

## **B. Intellectual skills:**

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- **b1**. Assess signs of periodontal diseases.
- **b2.** propose prognosis for various types of periodontal diseases.
- **b3.** Arrange a comprehensive sequential treatment plan.
- **b4.** categorise the rationale for periodontal treatment.

#### C. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- c1. Organize a comprehensive clinical and radiographic examination ,and charting of a patient in order to determine the etiology, diagnosis, severity and prognosis of periodontal disease and formulate a treatment plan.
- **c2**. Prepare patients to better dental care and carry out a course of oral hygiene instruction and evaluate its effects.
- **c3**. Perform thorough scaling and root planning and correct factors predisposing to the accumulation of calculus and dental deposits.
- c4. Construct proper diagnosis if there in cases with abnormal occlusal force factors contributing to the clinical manifestation of the periodontal disease and formulate the most appropriate method of treatment.
- c5. Schedule other treatment options for periodontal problems including the use of surgical techniques by assisting staff members during the various surgical procedures planned for managing the patients' conditions

- **c6.** Construct surgical periodontal treatment as gingivectomy and different types of periodontal flaps and suturing techniques.
- **c7.** Illustrate the results of periodontal treatment in the short-term as well as patients who are on a maintenance program.
- **c8.** Provide appropriate treatment protocol for medically compromised and handicapped patients who need special considerations in managing their periodontal problems.

## D. General and transferable skills:

## By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- d1. Communicate with colleagues and the patients.
- d2. Communicate with other members of the dental team in order to work together effectively.
- **d3.** Present information technology to access a range of learning resources.
- d4. Justify time, set priorities and work to prescribed time limits.
- **d5.** Present of communications and information technology (C&IT) for sending electronic mail and accessing information by the world-wide web.

## **3. Course Contents.**

| No of<br>Weeks | Topics  |
|----------------|---|
| 1              | 1. Classification of Diseases and Conditions Affecting the    |
|                | Periodontium  |
| 2              | 2. From Gingivitis to periodontitis                           |
| 3              | 3. The Role of Dental Calculus and Other Predisposing Factors |
| 4              | 4. Scaling and Root Planing                                   |
|                | Sonic and Ultrasonic Instrumentation                          |
|                | Supragingival and Subgingival Irrigation                      |
|                |   |
| 5              | 5. Risk factors in periodontal disease                        |
| 6              | 6. Chronic periodontitis                                      |
|                |   |
| 7              | 7. Periodontal Pocket   |
| 8              | 8. Aggressive Periodontitis                                   |
| 9              | 9. Gingival Enlargement                                       |
| 10             | 10. The Acute Gingival Infections                             |
| 11             | 11. Periodontal abscess                                       |

| 12 | 12. Periodontal Response to External Forces                       |
|----|---|
| 13 | 13. Determination of Prognosis                                    |
| 14 | 14. Treatment Plan  |
| 15 | 15. Microbial Interactions with the Host in Periodontal Diseases  |
| 16 | 16. Chemotherapeutic and Host Modulation Agents as adjuncts       |
|    | to periotherapy   |
| 17 | 17. Supportive Periodontal Treatment - Results of Periodontal     |
|    | Treatment   |
| 18 | 18. General Principles of Periodontal Surgery - Gingival Surgical |
|    | Techniques  |
| 18 | 19. The Periodontal Flap – The Flap Technique for Pocket          |
|    | Therapy   |
| 19 | 20. Resective Osseous Surgery – Bone Loss and Patterns of         |
|    | Bone Destruction  |
| 20 | 21. Reconstructive Periodontal Surgery                            |
| 21 | 22. Furcation: Involvement and Treatment                          |
| 22 | 23. Periodontal Plastic and Esthetic Surgery                      |
| 23 | 24. Basic principles of oral implantology                         |
|    |   |
| 24 | 25. Management of implant complications                           |
|    |   |
| 25 | 26. Evidence based in periodontology                              |
|    |   |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods.

-Lectures (interactive teaching should be encouraged) and clinic training.

-Demonstrations and clinical sessions on patients.

-Following patient demonstrations, students will examine and perform preventive and therapeutic treatments under supervision on patients.

## 5. Student Assessment.

| Assessment Method     | Assessment Length | Ilos coverd | Proportion | Degreees |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|----------|
| Written Examination   | 120 minutes       | a1-21,b1-4  | 35%        | 60       |
| Oral Assessment       | 15 minutes        | a1-21,b1-4  | 20%        | 20       |
| Practical Examination | 45 minutes        | C1-8        | 25%        | 40       |
| Semester work 20%     | 30 minutes        | a1-11,b1-4  | 20%        | 30       |

## 6. List of references.

*Course notes:*Handouts are present on the departmental web site athttp://www.geocities.com/tantaperio/

*Essential Books:*Caranza's Clinical Periodontology, 10th ed., Newman M.G., Takei H.H., Carranza, F.A., &Klokkevold, P. W.B. Saunders Co., 2015..

Web sites: http://www.geocities.com/tantaperio/

## 7. Facilities required for teaching and learning.

-Sufficient numbers of dental units and sphygmomanometers

-Hand instruments for non-surgical and surgical instruments and ultrasonic scalers -Dental phantom heads (Skill lab)

-Periodontology textbooks & journals

-Computers to encourage students to master communication and information technology skills

-Periodontal Conference Room for small group tutorials

-Digital camera for documentation of clinical cases

|               | <b>Course Coordinator</b> | Head of Department  |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Omaima Helmy        | Prof. Hussein saudi |
| Name (Arabic) | ۱ . د . امیمة حلمی        | أ. دحسين سعودي      |
| Signature     |                           |                     |
| Date          | 5/9/2018                  | 5/9/2018            |

#### **5.5** Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

## University: Tanta

#### Faculty: Dentistry

#### Departement: Oral Medicine , Periodontology,

## Oral Diagnosis and Oral Radiology

## Course Code / Course Title: Periodontology, TDEN 04:01

| Course  |        |              |              |        |        |        |              |        |        |             |             |             |             |             |         |         |         |   | (       | Σοι     | Irs     | e o     | utco         | me   | s IL | Os  |              |              |              |              |     |      |    |    |    |              |              |       |      |    |
|---|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|------|------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|----|----|----|--------------|--------------|-------|------|----|
| Contents  |        |              |              |        |        | Kno    | w            | led    | lge    | e a         | nd          | Ur          | nde         | rst         | ta r    | ndi     | ng      |   |         |         |         |         | I            | ntel | lect | ua  | I            |              |              | Ρ            | rac | tica | al |    |    |              | Tra          | nsfer | able |    |
|   | A<br>1 | A<br>2       | A<br>3       | A<br>4 | A<br>5 | A<br>6 | A<br>7       | A<br>8 | A<br>9 | A<br>1<br>0 | A<br>1<br>1 | A<br>1<br>2 | A<br>1<br>3 | A<br>1<br>4 | A<br>15 | A<br>16 | A<br>17 | 1 | A<br>18 | A<br>19 | A<br>20 | A<br>21 | B1           | B2   | B3   | ; E | 34           | C1           | C2           | C3           | C4  | C5   | C6 | C7 | C8 | D1           | D2           | D3    | D4   | D5 |
| 6. Classification<br>of Diseases<br>and<br>Conditions<br>Affecting the<br>Periodontium            | V      |              |              |        |        |        |              |        |        |             |             |             |             |             |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         | V            |      |      |     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |      |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       |      |    |
| 7. From<br>Gingivitis to<br>periodontitis   |        |              | $\checkmark$ |        |        |        | $\checkmark$ |        |        |             |             |             |             |             |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         | $\checkmark$ |      |      |     |              |              |              |              |     |      |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       |      |    |
| 8. The Role of<br>Dental<br>Calculus and<br>Other<br>Predisposing<br>Factors                      |        | $\checkmark$ |              |        |        |        |              |        |        |             |             | V           |             |             |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         |              |      |      |     | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |     |      |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ |              |       |      |    |
| 9. Scaling and<br>Root Planing<br>Sonic and<br>Ultrasonic<br>Instrumentati<br>on<br>Supragingival |        |              | V            |        |        |        |              |        |        |             |             | V           | ′ √         |             |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         |              |      | v    | /   | V            |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |      |    |    |    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |      |    |

| and<br>Subgingival<br>Irrigation  |              |              |              |              |   |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 10. Risk factors<br>in periodontal<br>disease                                     |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | V |              |              | V | /            |   |              |              |              |              |  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| 6. Chronic<br>periodontitis   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | 1 | $\checkmark$ |              | V |              |   |              |              |              |              |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |
| 27. Periodontal<br>Pocket   |              |              |              |              | ٦ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |   |              |   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| 28. Aggressive<br>Periodontit<br>is   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |   |              |              | V | /            |   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| 29. Gingival<br>Enlargeme<br>nt   | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |   |              |              |   |              |   |              |              |              |              |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| 30. The<br>Acute Gingival<br>Infections   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | ν |              |              |   | V            | r | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| 31. Periodonta<br>l abscess   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | ٧ |              |              |   | $\checkmark$ |   | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| 32. Periodonta<br>l Response<br>to External<br>Forces                             |              |              |              |              |   |              |              | ν |              |   |              |              |              |              |  |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| 33. Determinat<br>ion of<br>Prognosis   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |   |              |              |   |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| 34. Treatment<br>Plan   | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | ٦ | $\checkmark$ |              |   | $\checkmark$ |   |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |
| 35. Microbial<br>Interaction<br>s with the<br>Host in<br>Periodonta<br>1 Diseases |              | V            |              |              | , |              |              |   | V            |   |              |              |              |              |  |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |

| Course Contents  |              |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              |              |              |         | Co      | our     | se o    | outc    | om | es  | IL         | Os           |              |              |              |     |      |              |    |    |   |   |              |              |              |              |    |
|--|--------------|--------|--------|--------|---|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|-----|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|--------------|----|----|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|
|  |              |        |        |        |   |     | Kn       | ov     | vle    | dg     | ge a    | and     | Un      | de     | ers     | tar          | ndi          | ng           |         |         |         |         |         | I  | nte | elle<br>al | ect          | u            |              |              | Pra | acti | ica          | I  |    |   |   | т            | ran          | sfer         | able         |    |
|  | A<br>1       | A<br>2 | A<br>3 | A<br>4 | 1 | A . | A .<br>6 | A<br>7 | A<br>8 | A<br>9 | A1<br>0 | A<br>11 | A<br>12 | A<br>1 | A<br>.3 | A<br>14      | A<br>15      | A<br>16      | A<br>17 | A<br>18 | A<br>19 | A<br>20 | A<br>21 | B1 | . B | 52 E       | B3           | B4           | C1           | C2           | C3  | C4   | C5           | C6 | C7 | C | 8 | D1           | D2           | D3           | D4           | D5 |
| 36. Chemotherapeut<br>ic and Host<br>Modulation<br>Agents as<br>adjuncts to<br>periotherapy    |              |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        | √       | V       |         |        |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |    |     |            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |     |      |              |    |    |   |   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |
| 37. Supportive<br>Periodontal<br>Treatment -<br>Results of<br>Periodontal<br>Treatment         |              |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              |              |              |         |         | V       |         |         |    | V   | /          |              |              | V            | $\checkmark$ |     |      |              |    | V  |   |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ | V            |    |
| 38. General<br>Principles of<br>Periodontal<br>Surgery -<br>Gingival<br>Surgical<br>Techniques |              |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              | √            | $\checkmark$ |         |         |         |         |         |    |     |            |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |      | V            | √  | ,  |   |   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |
| 39. The Periodontal<br>Flap – The Flap<br>Technique for<br>Pocket Therapy                      |              |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |         |         |         |         |    |     |            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |      | V            | √  | ,  |   |   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |
| 40. Resective<br>Osseous<br>Surgery – Bone<br>Loss and<br>Patterns of<br>Bone<br>Destruction   | V            |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |         |         |         |         |    |     |            | √            | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |      | V            | √  | ,  |   |   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |    |
| 41. Reconstructive<br>Periodontal  | $\checkmark$ |        |        |        |   |     |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |         |              |              |              |         |         | v       |         |         |    |     |            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |      | $\checkmark$ |    |    |   |   |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |    |

|         | Surgery  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|---------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 42.     | Furcation:<br>Involvement<br>and Treatment     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ | -            | $\checkmark$ |   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| 43.     | Periodontal<br>Plastic and<br>Esthetic Surgery |  |   |  |  |  |  |  | -            | V \          | /            |   |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| 44.     | Basic principles<br>of oral<br>implantology    |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |              |              |              | √ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | ~            | ~            | ~            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 45.     | Management of<br>implant<br>complications      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |   | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| 46.     | Evidence based<br>in<br>periodontology         |  | V |  |  |  |  |  |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| practic | e  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |

Course coordinator: Dr. Omaima Helmy

Head of Department: Dr. Hussein Seody



## **Course Specification**

| Course Title      | Prosthodontics               |   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Course Code       | TDEN 04:06                   |   |
| Academic Year     | 2018-2019                    |   |
| Coordinator       | Prof. Dr. Fadel Al Saeid     |   |
| Teaching Staff    | Prof. Dr. Fadel Al Said      | , Prof. Dr. Atteia El Gendy, Prof.Dr.Zeinab |
|                   | Alshorbagy, Prof.Dr.M.       | Ma'moun, Dr Ahmed Mohiey.                   |
| Branch / Level    | fourth year                  |   |
| Pre-Requisite     | B.D.S                        |   |
| Course Delivery   | Lecture                      | 25 x 2h lectures                            |
|                   | Clinical                     | 24 x 6h clinical                            |
| Parent Department | Prosthodontic Departme       | ent   |
| Date of Approval  | Faculty Council on: 19/9/201 | 8   |
|                   |                              |   |

## 1. Course Aims

## The aims of this course are to:

- combine the basic sciences with the practical work, providing adequate technical details for the construction of removable partial denture and special cases of prosthodontics & to overcome some problems encountered in clinical and laboratory work.
- provide a well trained dentist able to work in the practical field outside the college.

## 2. Intended Learning outcomes (ILOs)

## a. Knowledge and understanding:

## By the end of this course students should be able to:

- a1. recognize steps for diagnosis and treatment planning for R.P.D.
- a2. list different impression procedures for different classes of R.P.D.

a3. identify factors of esthetics, speech and occlusion for R.P.D.

a4. arrange different steps in R.P.D and Implant prosthesis.

a5. discuss steps of mouth preparation, principals & types of removable partial denture.

a6.identify the management and problems related to geriatric patients.

a7. recognize the concepts of the neutral zone

a8.state the objectives, classifications and problems of single denture, over denture and implant prosthesis.

### b. Intellectual skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

b1. plan dealing with different cases of partially edentulous patients.

- b2. categorize different cases of partially edentulous patients.
- b3. analyze the collected data during diagnosis of patients.
- b4. formulate a proper treatment plan from the available data.
- b5. consider possibilities in dealing with geriatric patients.

#### c. Professional and practical skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

c1. Use recent diagnostic methods in the treatment planning of R.P.Ds & special cases of Prosthodontics.

c2. treat different complaints for the patient.

c3. illustrate the different causes of tissue damage caused by removable partial denture.

c4. practice removable partial denture design.

c5. operate with different types of implants.

c6. prepare a good treatment planning.

#### d. General and transferable skills:

#### By the end of this course, the students should be able to:

d1.communicate with staff members and working staff in the clinic.

d2.advocate effective attitude in dealing with colleagues and patients.

d3.advocate the use of contemporary information technology for the management of information.

d4.identify patient expectations when considering treatment planning.

d5.share information and professional knowledge with patient and other departments.

d6.establish priorities to accomplish stress management in work place.

#### **3. Course Contents**

| Week | Topics   |
|------|--|
| 1    | Introduction and diagnosis for partial denture.        |
| 2    | Diagnosis and treatment planning for partial dentures. |
| 3    | Mouth preparation                                      |
| 4    | Impression techniques for R.P.D                        |
| 5    | Occlusal relationships for R.P.D                       |
| 6,7  | Class I  |
| 8    | Class II   |
| 9    | Class III  |
| 10   | Class IV   |
| 11   | Try in & insertion for R.P.D                           |
| 12   | Complaints   |

| 13          | Tissue damage                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 14          | Repair & relining of R.P.D     |
| 15          | Geriatric patient <b>s</b>     |
| 16,17,18,19 | Implant prosthesis             |
| 20          | Single denture                 |
| 21          | Over denture & Submerged root  |
| 22          | Neutral zone                   |
| 23          | Occlusion for complete denture |
| 24          | Support for R.P.D              |
| 25          | Design for R.P.D               |

## 4. Teaching and Learning Methods

4.1. Lectures: illustrated with data show and projectors.

4.2. Clinical sessions: direct contact between students and their demonstrators and professors.

| Assessment Method                  | Assessment Length | Ilos coverd    | Proportion |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|
| Written Examination<br>(120 Marks) | 3hours            | a1-8,b1-5      | 40%        |
| Oral examination                   | 15 min.           | a1-8 b1-5      | 13.3 %     |
| (40 Marks)                         |                   | a1-0,01-5      |            |
| Clinical                           | 1 hour            |                | 26.7 %     |
| examination                        |                   | C1-6           |            |
| (80 Marks)                         |                   |                |            |
| Semester work                      |                   |                | 20 %       |
| (60 Marks)                         |                   | a1-4,b1-5,c1-6 |            |
| Total: 300 Marks                   |                   |                |            |

## 6. List of references

Course notes: Each lecturer provides his reference notes.

## Essential books (Textbooks):

- Recommended books:
- Hassaballa MA, Talic YA. Principles of complete denture prosthesis. King Saud University, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.2014.
- Stewart KL, Rudd KD, Kuebker WA. Clinical removable partial prosthodontics, 4<sup>th</sup> edition. Chicago 2008.
- Carl E.Misch. Contemporary Implant dentistry, Third edition.2014.
- McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.2011.
- Winkler S. Essentials of complete denture Prosthodontics.2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2004.
- Sharry J.J.Complete denture prosthodontics.5<sup>th</sup> edition 1993.

#### \*Periodicals, Web sites, etc

# 7. Other Resources/Facilities required for teaching and learning to achieve the above ILOs (for example, Field trips)

Data show projector, computer and overhead projector and Clinical facilities

## We certify that all of the information required to deliver this course is contained in the above specification and will be implemented

|               | Course Coordinator             | Head of Department     |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Name          | Prof. Dr. Fadel Al Said        | Prof. Dr.Ali El Shiekh |
| Name (Arabic) | أ.د. فاضل السعيد               | أ. د.علي الشيخ         |
| Signature     |                                |                        |
| Date          | 10/ 9/2018                     | 10/ 9/2018             |
| Y. 1 / 9 / 10 | تم الاعتماد بمجلس القسم بتاريخ |                        |

## 5. Course contents – Course ILOs Matrix

#### University: Tanta

Faculty: Dentistry

**Department: Prosthodontics** 

## Course Code / Course Title: <u>TDEN 04:06 / Prosthodontics</u>

|  |     |      |           |     |           |           |      |    |    |           |        |           | С  | ourse     | outco     | omes | ILOs  |           |           |    |              |   |    |   |    |
|--|-----|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|----|----|-----------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|-----------|------|-------|-----------|-----------|----|--------------|---|----|---|----|
| Course Contents  | Kno | wlea | lge a     | and | Und       | ersta     | andi | ng |    | I         | ntelle | ctual     |    |           |           | Prac | tical |           |           |    | Transferable |   |    |   |    |
| Introduction and diagnosis for partial denture.        | A1  | A2   | <u>A3</u> | A4  | <u>A5</u> | <u>A6</u> | A7   | A8 | B1 | <u>B2</u> | B3     | <u>B4</u> | B5 | <u>C1</u> | <u>C2</u> | СЗ   | C4    | <u>C5</u> | <u>C6</u> | D1 | D2           | • | D4 | • | D6 |
| Diagnosis and treatment planning for partial dentures. | •   |      |           | •   |           |           |      |    |    |           | •      | •         | •  |           | •         |      | •     |           |           | •  | •            | • | •  | • |    |
| Mouth preparation                                      |     |      | •         |     | •         |           |      |    |    |           |        |           | •  | •         |           |      |       |           |           | •  | •            | • |    |   |    |
| Impression techniques for R.P.D                        |     | •    |           |     |           |           |      |    |    |           |        |           | •  |           |           |      |       |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Occlusal relationships for R.P.D                       |     | •    |           |     |           | •         |      |    |    |           |        |           |    | •         |           |      | •     |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Class I  |     |      |           |     |           |           |      |    | •  | •         |        |           |    |           | •         | •    | •     |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Class II   |     |      |           |     |           |           |      |    | •  |           |        |           |    |           | •         | •    | •     |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Class III  |     |      |           |     |           |           |      |    | •  | •         |        |           |    |           | •         | •    | •     |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Class IV   |     |      |           |     |           |           |      |    | •  | •         |        |           |    |           | •         | •    | •     |           |           |    |              | • |    |   |    |
| Try in & insertion for R.P.D                           |     |      |           | •   |           |           |      |    |    |           |        |           | •  | •         |           |      |       |           |           | •  |              | • |    |   |    |
| Complaints   |     |      |           |     |           | •         |      |    |    |           |        |           |    |           |           | •    |       |           |           | •  |              | • |    | • | •  |

|                                |     |     |     |     |               |    |    |           |       |        |       | С  | ourse | outco | omes | ILOs  |    |    |    |    |            |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|----|----|-----------|-------|--------|-------|----|-------|-------|------|-------|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|
| Course Contents                | Kno | wle | dge | and | Understanding |    |    | ng        | ]     | ntelle | ctual |    | Pr    |       |      | tical |    |    |    |    | Transferal |    | e  |    |
|                                | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5            | A6 | A7 | <b>A8</b> | B1 B2 | B3     | B4    | B5 | C1    | C2    | C3   | C4    | C5 | C6 | D1 | D2 | D3         | D4 | D5 | D6 |
| Tissue damage                  |     |     |     |     |               | •  |    |           |       |        |       |    |       |       |      | •     |    |    |    |    | •          |    |    |    |
| Repair & relining of R.P.D     |     |     |     |     |               | •  |    |           |       |        |       |    |       |       |      |       |    |    | •  |    | •          |    |    |    |
| Geriatric patient <b>s</b>     | •   |     |     |     |               |    |    |           |       |        |       | •  | •     | •     | •    |       |    | •  | •  | •  | •          |    | •  | •  |
| Implant prosthesis             | •   |     |     |     |               |    |    |           |       |        |       |    | •     |       | •    |       | •  | •  |    |    | •          |    | •  |    |
| Single denture                 | •   |     |     |     |               |    |    | •         |       |        |       |    | •     |       | •    |       |    |    |    |    | •          |    |    |    |
| Over denture & Submerged root  |     |     |     |     |               |    |    | •         |       |        |       |    |       |       | •    |       |    |    |    |    |            |    | •  |    |
| Neutral zone                   |     |     |     |     |               |    |    |           |       |        |       |    |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |    | •          |    |    |    |
| Occlusion for complete denture |     |     | •   |     |               |    |    |           |       |        |       |    |       |       |      |       |    |    |    | •  | •          |    | •  | •  |
| Support for R.P.D              |     |     |     |     |               | •  |    |           | •     |        |       |    |       |       |      |       |    |    |    |    | •          |    |    |    |
| Design for R.P.D               |     |     |     |     |               |    |    |           | •     |        | •     |    |       |       |      | •     |    |    |    | •  | •          | •  |    |    |

**Course coordinator:** 

Head of Department:

Prof.Dr.Fadel Abdelfattah

Prof. Dr.Ali El Shiekh